HILDA (Living in Australia)
NEW PERSON QUESTIONNAIRE (NPQ) W15M

AA. COUNTRY OF BIRTH & LANGUAGE

AUTOFILLED: Section AA Start TIMESTAMP
[AATimeStart.getTimeStamp]

AA2. In which country were you born?

○	Australia	[1101]	[oancobn]
○	China (excludes Hong Kong, Macau and Taiwan)	[6101]	
○	Germany	[2304]	
○	Greece	[3207]	
○	Hong Kong	[6102]	
○	Ireland / Eire (excludes Northern Ireland)	[2201]	
○	Italy	[3104]	
○	Malaysia	[5203]	
○	Netherlands	[2308]	
○	New Zealand	[1201]	
○	Philippines	[5204]	
○	United Kingdom	[2100]	
○	United States of America	[8104]	
○	Vietnam	[5105]	
○	Other (please specify)	[8888]	
○	Refused	[9998]	
○	Don't know	[9999]	

IF AA2 = 1101 go to AA14
IF AA2 = 8888 go to AA2(SPECIFY)
ELSE go to AA3

AA2(SPECIFY). In which country were you born?

[DISPLAY LIST]

[Standard Australian Classification of Countries (SACC), 1998. (ABS Cat. No. 1269.0)]

○	Refused	[9998]
○	Don't know	[9999]

IF AA2[specify] = 1101 go to AA14
ELSE go to AA3

AA3. In what year did you first come to Australia to live for 6 months or more (even if you have spent time abroad since)?

○	[Select Year]	[YEAR]	[oanyoan]
○	Refused	[9998]	
○	Don't know	[9999]	

AA4. Are you an Australian citizen?

○ Yes   [1]   [oanaucit]
○ No   [2]
○ Refused   [8]
○ Don't know   [9]

IF AA4= 1 go to AA6
ELSE go to AA5

AA5. Are you a permanent resident of Australia?

○ Yes   [1]   [oanaures]
○ No   [2]
○ Refused   [8]
○ Don't know   [9]

IF AA5 = 1 go to AA6
ELSE go to AA13

AA6. (Can I just check) Were you a New Zealand citizen when you arrived in Australia?

○ Yes   [1]   [oannzcin]
○ No   [2]
○ Refused   [8]
○ Don't know   [9]

IF AA6 = 1 go to AA13
ELSE go to AA7

AA7. AUTOFILLED: CHECK AA3: Did respondent arrive in Australia after 1999?

○ Yes (Arrived in 2000 or later)   [1]   [oanaf99n]
○ No (Arrived in 1999 or earlier   [2]
○ Refused at AA3   [8]
○ Don't know at AA3   [9]

IF AA7 = 1 go to AA9
ELSE go to AA8

AA8. Did you (and your family) come to Australia as refugees or under a humanitarian migration program?

○ Yes   [1]   [oanrefn]
○ No   [2]
○ Refused   [8]
○ Don't know   [9]

Now go to AA13

AA9. Were you the Primary Applicant for an Australian visa or was it someone else in your family?

❍	Self	[1]	[oanpappn]
❍	Someone else in family	[2]	
❍	Refused	[8]	
❍	Don't know	[9]	

IF AA9 = 2 go to AA10
ELSE go to AA11

AA10. Does that person currently live in this household?

❍	Yes	[1]	[oanpaphh]
❍	No	[2]	
❍	Refused	[8]	

AA11. Looking at SHOWCARD AA11, which of the following categories best describes your migration category when you or your family first arrived in Australia?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *What we are interested in here is the visa status of the Principal Applicant in the family.*

❍	Skilled migrant	[1]	[oanmigcn]
❍	Business migrant	[2]	
❍	Family migrant	[3]	
❍	Refugee or Special Humanitarian migrant	[4]	
❍	New Zealand citizen	[5]	
❍	None of the above	[8]	
❍	Refused	[7]	
❍	Don't know	[9]	

AA12. Who paid for your (air)fare to come to Australia?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If more than one person or group paid the respondent's fare, please ask who the main contributor was (that is, who paid the most).*

❍	Self or other family members	[1]	[oanafpan]
❍	Friend	[2]	
❍	Australian Government	[3]	
❍	Community organisation	[4]	
❍	Other	[8]	
❍	Refused	[7]	
❍	Don't know	[9]	

AA13. Is English the first language you learned to speak as a child?

❍	English was first language learned	[1]	[oanengfn]
❍	English was not first language learned	[2]	
❍	Refused	[8]	
❍	Don't know	[9]	

Now go to SECTION AA END TIMESTAMP

AA14. Are you of Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander origin?

- ○ No [1] [oanatsin]
- ○ Yes, Aboriginal [2]
- ○ Yes, Torres Strait Islander [3]
- ○ Yes, both [4]
- ○ Refused [8]
- ○ Don't know [9]

AUTOFILLED: Section AA End TIMESTAMP
[AATimeEnd.getTimeStamp]

NOW GO TO BB1

BB. FAMILY BACKGROUND

AUTOFILLED: Section BB Start TIMESTAMP
[BBTimeStart.getTimeStamp]

BB1. This section is about your family background. Were you living with both your "own" mother and father around the time you were 14 years old?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If asked, "own means natural or adopted as an infant.*

❍	Both own mother and father	[1]	[ofmlwopn]
❍	Father and stepmother	[2]	
❍	Mother and stepfather	[3]	
❍	Father only - no mother or stepmother	[4]	
❍	Mother only - no father or stepfather	[5]	
❍	Other (please specify) _____	[8]	
❍	Refused	[98]	
❍	Don't know	[99]	

IF BB1 = 1, 98 or 99 go to BB3a
ELSE go to BB2

BB2. Why were you not living with both your own parents?

❍	Parents never married or lived together	[1]	[ofmnpren]
❍	One or both parents died	[2]	
❍	Parents separated or divorced	[3]	
❍	Other (please specify; PROBE for reason not living with both parents) _____	[8]	
❍	Refused	[98]	
❍	Don't know	[99]	

IF BB2 = 1 or 2 go to BB5
IF BB2 = 3 go to BB3b
ELSE go to BB3a

BB3a. Did your mother and father ever get divorced or separate?

❍	Yes	[1]	[ofmpdivn]
❍	No	[2]	
❍	Refused	[8]	
❍	Don't know	[9]	

IF BB3a = 1 go to BB3b
ELSE go to BB5

BB3b. Did your mother and father ever get back together again?

❍ Yes	[1]	[ofmpjonn]
❍ No	[2]	
❍ Refused	[8]	
❍ Don't know	[9]	

BB4. About how old were you at the time they first separated?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If more than once, ask youngest*

[DISPLAY LIST]   [ofmagepn]

❍ Unborn	[97]
❍ Less than 1 year	[0]
❍ [1 year – 80 years]	[1-80]
❍ Refused	[98]
❍ Don't know	[99]

BB5. How old were you when you first moved out of home as a young person (or are you still living at home with your [parents / guardians])?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Query if respondent says less than 15 years of age*

[DISPLAY LIST]   [ofmageln]

❍ Less than 1 year	[0]
❍ [1 year – 97 years]	[1-97]
❍ Still living at home	[996]
❍ Refused	[998]
❍ Don't know	[999]

BB6. Now we have some questions about brothers and sisters.
Have you ever had any brothers or sisters? Include half or adopted, but not step or foster.

❍ Yes	[1]	[ofmhsibn]
❍ No	[2]	
❍ Refused	[8]	
❍ Don't know	[9]	

IF BB6 = 1 go to BB7
ELSE go to BB9a

BB7. How many?

[DISPLAY LIST]   [ofmnsibn]

❍ [One – Twenty five]	[1-25]
❍ Refused	[98]
❍ Don't know	[99]

BB8. Were you the oldest when you were growing up?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Do not include siblings who died before respondent was 2 years of age.*

❍ Yes - Oldest	[1]	[ofmeldsn]
❍ No – respondent has/had an older sibling	[2]	
❍ Refused	[8]	
❍ Don't know	[9]	

BB9a. In which country was your father born?

INTERVIEWER NOTE*: If asked, indicate we are interested here in the respondent's biological parents.*

❍ Australia	[1101]	[ofmfcobn]
❍ China (excludes Hong Kong, Macau and Taiwan)	[6101]	
❍ Germany	[2304]	
❍ Greece	[3207]	
❍ Hong Kong	[6102]	
❍ Ireland / Eire (excludes Northern Ireland)	[2201]	
❍ Italy	[3104]	
❍ Malaysia	[5203]	
❍ Netherlands	[2308]	
❍ New Zealand	[1201]	
❍ Philippines	[5204]	
❍ United Kingdom	[2100]	
❍ United States of America	[8104]	
❍ Vietnam	[5105]	
❍ Other (please specify)	[8888]	
❍ Refused	[9998]	
❍ Don't know	[9999]	

> If BB9a=8888 go to BB9a(SPECIFY)
> ELSE go to BB9b

BB9a(SPECIFY). In which country was your father born?

[DISPLAY LIST]

[Standard Australian Classification of Countries (SACC), 1998. (ABS Cat. No. 1269.0)]

❍ Refused	[9998]
❍ Don't know	[9999]

BB9b. And your mother? In which country was she born?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If asked, indicate we are interested here in the respondent's* biological *parents.*

❍ Australia	[1101]	[ofmmcobn]
❍ China (excludes Hong Kong, Macau and Taiwan)	[6101]	
❍ Germany	[2304]	
❍ Greece	[3207]	
❍ Hong Kong	[6102]	
❍ Ireland / Eire (excludes Northern Ireland)	[2201]	
❍ Italy	[3104]	
❍ Malaysia	[5203]	
❍ Netherlands	[2308]	
❍ New Zealand	[1201]	
❍ Philippines	[5204]	
❍ United Kingdom	[2100]	
❍ United States of America	[8104]	
❍ Vietnam	[5105]	
❍ Other (please specify)	[8888]	
❍ Refused	[9998]	
❍ Don't know	[9999]	

IF BB9b = 8888 go to BB9b(SPECIFY)
ELSE go to BB10

BB9b(SPECIFY). In which country was your mother born?

[DISPLAY LIST]

[Standard Australian Classification of Countries (SACC), 1998. (ABS Cat. No. 1269.0)]

❍ Refused	[9998]
❍ Don't know	[9999]

BB10. Now we have a few more questions about your mother and father.

READ OUT IF APPLICABLE: **If you did not live with both of your natural parents when you were growing up, we would like you to answer with respect to the persons who mostly filled the roles of mother and father when you were a child.**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If they say they had two fathers / mothers (e.g., natural father who they kept in close touch with and a stepfather they were close to), ask them to identify the one who had the most influence on them (or failing that, the one they spent the most time with) up until age 14*

BB11a. Looking at SHOWCARD BB11, please tell me how much schooling your father completed?

❍	None	[1]	[ofmfschn]
❍	Primary school only	[2]	
❍	Some secondary school, but no more than Year 10	[3]	
❍	Year 11 or equivalent (e.g., 5th form, Leaving Certificate)	[4]	
❍	Year 12 or equivalent (e.g., 6th form, Matriculation)	[5]	
❍	Refused	[8]	
❍	Don't know	[9]	

Now go to BB12

BB12. Did your father complete an educational qualification [IF BB11a=1: / ELSE **after leaving school**]? **Please include any trade certificates, apprenticeships, diplomas, degrees or other educational qualifications.**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Do not include hobby or recreation courses, or study for a school-level qualification.*

❍	Yes	[1]	[ofmfpsqn]
❍	No	[2]	
❍	Refused	[8]	
❍	Don't know	[9]	

IF BB12 = 1 go to BB13
ELSE go to BB11b

BB13. Looking at SHOWCARD BB13, from where was his highest level qualification obtained?

❍	University	[1]	[ofmfhlqn]
❍	Teachers College/College of Advanced Education	[2]	
❍	Institute of Technology	[3]	
❍	Technical college/TAFE/College of Technical and Further Education	[4]	
❍	Employer	[5]	
❍	Other (please specify) _____	[8]	
❍	Refused	[7]	
❍	Don't know	[9]	

Now go to BB11b

BB11b. Looking at SHOWCARD BB11, how much schooling did your mother complete?

○	None	[1]	[ofmmschn]
○	Primary school only	[2]	
○	Some secondary school, but no more than Year 10	[3]	
○	Year 11 or equivalent (e.g., 5th form, Leaving Certificate)	[4]	
○	Year 12 or equivalent (e.g., 6th form, Matriculation)	[5]	
○	Refused	[8]	
○	Don't know	[9]	

```
Now go to BB14
```

BB14. Did your mother complete an educational qualification [IF BB11b=1/ ELSE after leaving school]? Please include any trade certificates, apprenticeships, diplomas, degrees or other educational qualifications.

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Do not include hobby or recreation courses, or study for a school-level qualification.*

○	Yes	[1]	[ofmmpsqn]
○	No	[2]	
○	Refused	[8]	
○	Don't know	[9]	

```
IF BB14 = 1 go to BB15
ELSE go to BB16
```

BB15. Looking at SHOWCARD BB13, from where was her highest level qualification obtained?

○	University	[1]	[ofmmhlqn]
○	Teachers College/College of Advanced Education	[2]	
○	Institute of Technology	[3]	
○	Technical college/TAFE/College of Technical and Further Education	[4]	
○	Employer	[5]	
○	Other (please specify) _____	[8]	
○	Refused	[7]	
○	Don't know	[9]	

BB16. Thinking back to when you were 14 years old, did your father work in a job, business or farm?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Accept father substitutes.*

❍ Yes [1] [ofmfempn]
❍ No [2]
❍ Father was deceased [3]
❍ Father not living with respondent so Don't know [4]
❍ Refused [8]
❍ Don't know [9]

```
IF BB16 = 1 go to BB17a
IF BB16 = 2 go to BB17b
IF BB16 = 3 go to BB17c
IF BB16 = 4 go to BB19
ELSE go to BB18
```

[IF BB16=1 :**BB17a. What kind of work did he do? That is, what was his occupation called and what were the main tasks and duties he undertook in that job?** /

ELSE IF BB16=2 :**BB17b. What about any previous employment? That is, what was his occupation called and what were the main tasks and duties he undertook in that job?**/

ELSE IF BB16=3 :**BB17c. What kind of work did your father do when he was alive? That is, in his last job what was his occupation called and what were the main tasks and duties he undertook in that job?**] **Please describe fully.**

(Obtain full title. Try to avoid one-word answers. For example: "shipping clerk", not just "clerk", "dairy farmer", not just "farmer", and "builder's labourer", not just "labourer".)

[OCCUPATION TITLE]
[ofmfo6n2]

❍ Refused title [9998]
❍ Don't know title [9999]

(For example: recording accounts, frying fish and chips, operating plastic extruding machine.)

[MAIN TASKS / DUTIES]

❍ Refused main tasks [9998]
❍ Don't know main tasks [9999]

[IF BB16 = 2 or 3 or 4]
❍ Never had a job [9997]

```
NOW GO TO A1
```

BB18. Was your father unemployed for a total of 6 months or more while you were growing up?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *TOTAL (e.g., includes 6 episodes of 1 month each)*

○ Yes	[1]	[ofmfuemn]
○ No	[2]	
○ Refused	[8]	
○ Don't know	[9]	

BB19. And what about your mother? Was she in paid employment when you were 14?

INTERVIEWER NOTE*: Accept mother substitutes*

○ Yes	[1]	[ofmmempn]
○ No	[2]	
○ Mother was deceased	[3]	
○ Mother not living with respondent so Don't know	[4]	
○ Refused	[8]	
○ Don't know	[9]	

IF BB19 = 1 go to BB20a
IF BB19 = 2 go to BB20b
IF BB19 = 3 go to BB20c
ELSE go to SECTION BB END TIMESTAMP

[IF BB19=1 :**BB20a. What kind of work did she do? That is, what was her occupation called and what were the main tasks and duties she undertook in that job?** /

ELSE IF BB19=2 :**BB20b. What about any previous employment? That is, what was her occupation called and what were the main tasks and duties she undertook in that job?** /

ELSE IF BB19=3 :**BB20c. What kind of work did your mother do when she was alive? That is, in her last job what was her occupation called and what were the main tasks and duties she undertook in that job?**] **Please describe fully.**

(Obtain full title. Try to avoid one-word answers. For example: "shipping clerk", not just "clerk", "dairy farmer", not just "farmer", and "builder's labourer", not just "labourer".)

[OCCUPATION TITLE]		
		[ofmmo6n2]

○ Refused title	[9998]
○ Don't know title	[9999]

(For example: recording accounts, frying fish and chips, operating plastic extruding machine.)

[MAIN TASKS / DUTIES]

○ Refused main tasks	[9998]
○ Don't know main tasks	[9999]
[if BB19=2 or 3 or 4]	
○ Never had a job	[9997]

AUTOFILLED: Section BB Start TIMESTAMP
[BBTimeStart.getTimeStamp]

A. EDUCATION & EMPLOYMENT HISTORY

AUTOFILLED: Section A Start TIMESTAMP
[ATimeStart.getTimeStamp]

A1. At what age did you leave school?

INTERVIEWER NOTE*: (as a child/teenager; A7a picks up schooling done as a mature age student). If age given is 20 years or more: Query to ensure respondent is not including tertiary study.*

[DISPLAY LIST]   [oedageln]
- ❍ [6 years old – 30 years old]   [6-30]
- ❍ Never went to school   [1]
- ❍ Still at school   [2]
- ❍ Refused   [98]
- ❍ Don't know   [99]

IF A1 = 1, 98 or 99 go to A6
ELSE go to A2

A2. [IF A1=2 : **Looking at SHOWCARD 1, what year of school** [IF CurrentYear>waveYear : **are you in this year** /ELSE **were you in** [waveYear]]/ ELSE **Looking at SHOWCARD 1, what was the highest year of school you completed**]?

- ❍ Year 12 or equivalent / Senior Secondary   [1]   [oedhistn]
- ❍ Year 11 or equivalent   [2]
- ❍ Year 10 or equivalent / Junior Secondary   [3]
- ❍ Year 9 or equivalent   [4]
- ❍ Year 8 or equivalent   [5]
- ❍ Year 7 or equivalent (NSW, VIC, TAS, ACT only)   [6]
- ❍ Did not attend secondary school but finished primary school   [7]
- ❍ Attended primary school but did not finish   [8]
- ❍ Refused   [98]
- ❍ Don't know   [99]

A3. Looking at SHOWCARD 2, which of these categories best describes the type of school you [IF A1=2 : **are currently attending** / ELSE **were attending in your last year**]?

INTERVIEWER NOTE*: If attended 2 schools in last year, record for most recent school attended.*

- ❍ Government school   [1]   [oedtypen]
- ❍ Catholic non-government school   [2]
- ❍ Other non-government school   [3]
- ❍ Other, not included above (please specify) _____ [8]
- ❍ Refused   [7]
- ❍ Don't know   [9]

A4. AUTOFILLED: CHECK Still at school

❍   Still at school (A1=2)   [1]   [ochka1]
❍   Other   [2]

```
IF A4 = 1 go to SECTION A END TIMESTAMP
IF A4 = 2 go to A5
```

A5. In which country did you complete your last year of school?

❍   Australia   [1101]   [oedclyn]
❍   China (excludes Hong Kong, Macau and Taiwan)   [6101]
❍   Germany   [2304]
❍   Greece   [3207]
❍   Hong Kong   [6102]
❍   Ireland / Eire (excludes Northern Ireland)   [2201]
❍   Italy   [3104]
❍   Malaysia   [5203]
❍   Netherlands   [2308]
❍   New Zealand   [1201]
❍   Philippines   [5204]
❍   United Kingdom   [2100]
❍   United States of America   [8104]
❍   Vietnam   [5105]
❍   Other (please specify)   [8888]

```
IF A5 = 8888 go to A5(SPECIFY)
ELSE go to A6
```

A5(SPECIFY)**. In which country did you complete your last year of school?**

[DISPLAY LIST]

[Standard Australian Classification of Countries (SACC), 1998. (ABS Cat. No. 1269.0)]

❍   Refused   [9998]
❍   Don't know   [9999]

A6. [IF A1=1 : **Have you ever enrolled in a course of study to obtain a trade certificate, diploma, degree or other educational qualification?** / ELSE IF A1>=7 & A1<=12 :**Since leaving school as a child, have you ever enrolled in a course of study to obtain a trade certificate, diploma, degree or other educational qualification?** /ELSE IF A1>=13 & A1<=19 : **Since leaving school as a teenager, have you ever enrolled in a course of study to obtain a trade certificate, diploma, degree or other educational qualification?** / ELSE Since leaving school, have you ever enrolled in a course of study to obtain a trade certificate, diploma, degree or other educational qualification?**]

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Do not include hobby or recreation courses*

❍	Yes	[1]	[oedqenrn]
❍	No	[2]	
❍	Refused	[8]	
❍	Don't know	[9]	

> IF A6 = 1 go to A7a
> ELSE go to A13a

A7a. Looking at SHOWCARD 3, [IF A1=1 : **what qualifications have you completed?** / ELSE IF A1=7 to 12 : **since leaving school as a child what qualifications have you completed?** / ELSE IF A1=13 to 19 : **since leaving school as a teenager what qualifications have you completed?** / ELSE **since leaving school what qualifications have you completed**]

INTERVIEWER NOTE*: Prompt for number of each type of qualification completed. Do not include hobby or recreation courses.*

MULTI RESP   *Obtained*   *Number*

- ❑ Secondary school qual. - lower level   [600]   [oedqosl]   [oedqnsl]
- ❑ Secondary school qual. - highest level   [611]   [oedqosh]   [oedqnsh]
- ❑ Nursing qualification   [001]   [oedqonq]   [oedqnnq]
- ❑ Teaching qualification   [002]   [oedqotq]   [oedqntq]
- ❑ Trade certificate or apprenticeship   [514]   [oedqota]   [oedqnta]
- ❑ Technicians cert. / Advanced certificate   [511]   [oedqotc]   [oedqntc]
- ❑ Other certificate - level I   [524]   [oedqoc1]   [oedqnc1]
- ❑ Other certificate - level II   [521]   [oedqoc2]   [oedqnc2]
- ❑ Other certificate - level III   [598]   [oedqoc3]   [oedqnc3]
- ❑ Other certificate - level IV   [599]   [oedqoc4]   [oedqnc4]
- ❑ Other certificate - Don't know level   [500]   [oedqocd]   [oedqncd]
- ❑ Associate diploma/Diploma (2 yrs full-time or equivalent)   [421]   [oedqoad]   [oedqnad]
- ❑ Associate Degree   [413]   [oedqodp]   [oedqndp]
- ❑ Undergraduate diploma / Advanced diploma (3 yrs full-time   [411]   [oedqoav]   [oedqnav]
    or equivalent)
- ❑ Bachelor Degree but not Honours   [312]   [oedqobd]   [oedqnbd]
- ❑ Honours Bachelor Degree   [311]   [oedqohd]   [oedqnhd]
- ❑ Graduate Certificate   [221]   [oedqogc]   [oedqngc]
- ❑ Post-graduate Diploma/Graduate Diploma   [211]   [oedqogd]   [oedqngd]
- ❑ Masters Degree   [120]   [oedqoms]   [oedqnms]
- ❑ Doctorate   [110]   [oedqodc]   [oedqndc]
- ❑ Other (specify)   [995]   [oedqoos]   [oedqnos]
- ○ Did not complete qualification   [993]   [oedqnone]   [oedqnos]
- ○ Still studying   [994]   [oedqstdy]
- ○ Refused   [998]   [oedqorf]
- ○ Don't know   [999]   [oedqodk]

    Diploma NFI   [400]   [oedqodn]   [oedqndn]
    Level unknown   [000]   [oedqoun]   [oedqnun]
    No answer   [oedqona]

> IF A7a = 995 go to A7ai
> IF A7a = 993, 994, 998 or 999 go to A7b
> ELSE go to A7aii

A7ai. Could you tell me the title and give a description of your other course? And what was the length of this course?

TITLE
- ○ Title of course_____ [1]
- ○ Refused title of course [98]
- ○ Don't know title of course [99]

DESCRIPTION
- ○ Description of course_____ [2]
- ○ Refused description of course [98]
- ○ Don't know description of course [99]

LENGTH
- ○ Length of course (full-time equivalent) _____ [3]
- ○ Refused length of course [98]
- ○ Don't know length of course [99]

A7aii. And how many of these qualifications [of each type] have you completed?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Prompt for number of each type of qualification completed. Do not include hobby or recreation courses.*
MULTI RESP

[DISPLAY GRID]

[A7a] [A7ai] [Number of qualifications completed]

A7b. AUTOFILLED: CHECK A7a:

- ○ If code 001 circled (nursing qual.)   [1]   [ochknrs]
- ○ Else   [2]

IF A7b = 1 go to A7c
IF A7b = 2 go to A7d

A7c. Looking at SHOWCARD 4, what type of nursing qualification do you have?

MULTI RESP

❑	Enrolled nurse	[511]	[oednrsen]
❑	Associate diploma / Diploma (2 years full-time or equivalent)	[421]	[oednrsdp]
❑	Undergraduate diploma / Advanced Diploma (3 years full-time or equivalent)	[411]	[oednrsav]
❑	Bachelor Degree but not Honours	[312]	[oednrsbd]
❑	Honours Bachelor Degree	[311]	[oednrshd]
❑	Triple, Double Certificate Nurse / Registered Nurse, Sister	[310]	[oednrstd]
❑	Post-graduate diploma / Graduate Diploma	[211]	[oednrsgd]
❑	Masters Degree	[120]	[oednrsms]
❑	Doctorate	[110]	[oednrsdc]
❑	Other (if "other" course provide details on next screen)	[997]	[oednrsos]
⭕	Refused	[998]	[oednrsrf]
⭕	Don't know	[999]	[oednrsdk]
	Other certificate - level III		[oednrsc3]

```
IF A7c = 997 go to A7ci
ELSE go to A7d
```

A7ci. Could you tell me the title and give a description of your other course? And what was the length of this course?

TITLE
⭕	Title of course_____	[1]
⭕	Refused title of course	[98]
⭕	Don't know title of course	[99]

DESCRIPTION
⭕	Description of course_____	[2]
⭕	Refused description of course	[98]
⭕	Don't know description of course	[99]

LENGTH
⭕	Length of course (full-time equivalent) _____	[3]
⭕	Refused length of course	[98]
⭕	Don't know length of course	[99]

A7d. AUTOFILLED: CHECK A7a:

⭕	If code 002 circled (teaching qual.)	[1]	[ochktch]
⭕	Else	[2]	

```
IF A7d = 1 go to A7e
ELSE go to A8
```

A7e. Looking at SHOWCARD 5, what type of teaching qualification is that?

MULTI RESP

- ❑ TPTC (Trained Primary Teaching Cert.)   [421]   [oedtchtp]
- ❑ TSTC (Trained Secondary Teaching Cert.) TITC (Trained Infants Teaching Cert.)   [411]   [oedtchts]
- ❑ Associate Diploma /Diploma (1-2 years full-time or equivalent) [498]   [oedtchdp]
- ❑ Undergraduate Diploma of Teaching (Dip T) (3 years full-time or equivalent)   [499]   [oedtchav]
- ❑ Bachelor Degree but not Honours   [312]   [oedtchbd]
- ❑ Honours Bachelor Degree   [311]   [oedtchhd]
- ❑ Graduate Certificate   [221]   [oedtchgc]
- ❑ Postgraduate Diploma, Graduate Diploma, Diploma of Education (Dip Ed) (after Bachelor Degree or Undergrad Diploma) [211]   [oedtchgd]
- ❑ Masters Degree   [120]   [oedtchms]
- ❑ Doctorate   [110]   [oedtchdc]
- ❑ Other (if "other" course provide details in next screen) [997]   [oedtchos]
- ◯ Refused   [998]   [oedtchrf]
- ◯ Don't know   [999]   [oedtchdk]

```
IF A7e = 997 go to A7ei
ELSE go to A8
```

A7ei. Could you tell me the title and give a description of your other course? And what was the length of this course?

TITLE
- ◯ Title of course_____ [1]
- ◯ Refused title of course   [98]
- ◯ Don't know title of course   [99]

DESCRIPTION
- ◯ Description of course_____ [2]
- ◯ Refused description of course   [98]
- ◯ Don't know description of course   [99]

LENGTH
- ◯ Length of course (full-time equivalent) _____ [3]
- ◯ Refused length of course   [98]
- ◯ Don't know length of course   [99]

A8. AUTOFILLED: CHECK A7a:

- ◯ If code 993 only circled   [1]   [ochknoq]
- ◯ If code 994 only circled   [2]
- ◯ Else proceed   [3]

```
IF A8 = 1 go to A10
IF A8 = 2 go to A11
IF A8 = 3 go to A9
```

A9. In which country did you complete your highest qualification?

Qualifications completed by the respondent are: [A7a]

INTERVIEWER NOTE*: If two or more qualifications at the same level, ask for most recent*

○ Australia	[1101]	[oedcoqn]
○ China (excludes Hong Kong, Macau and Taiwan)	[6101]	
○ Germany	[2304]	
○ Greece	[3207]	
○ Hong Kong	[6102]	
○ Ireland / Eire (excludes Northern Ireland)	[2201]	
○ Italy	[3104]	
○ Malaysia	[5203]	
○ Netherlands	[2308]	
○ New Zealand	[1201]	
○ Philippines	[5204]	
○ United Kingdom	[2100]	
○ United States of America	[8104]	
○ Vietnam	[5105]	
○ Other (please specify)	[8888]	

> IF A9 = 8888 go to A9 (SPECIFY)
> ELSE go to A10

A9 (SPECIFY). In which country did you complete your highest qualification?

[DISPLAY LIST]

[Standard Australian Classification of Countries (SACC), 1998. (ABS Cat. No. 1269.0)]

○ Refused	[9998]
○ Don't know	[9999]

A10. Are you currently enrolled in a course of study for a trade certificate, diploma, degree or any other educational qualification?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Do not include any hobby or recreational courses.*

○ Yes	[1]	[oedcqen]
○ No	[2]	
○ Refused	[8]	
○ Don't know	[9]	

> IF A10 = 1 go to A11
> ELSE go to A13a

A11. Are you studying this full-time or part-time?

○ Full-time student	[1]	[oedcqtyp]
○ Part-time student	[2]	
○ Refused	[8]	
○ Don't know	[9]	

A12. Looking at SHOWCARD 6, what is the qualification you are studying for?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Allow MULTIPLE RESPONSE if studying for more than one qualification*

❑	Secondary school qual. - lower level	[600]	[oedcqsh]
❑	Secondary school qual. - highest level	[611]	[oedcqsl]
❑	Certificate - level I	[524]	[oedcqc1]
❑	Certificate - level II	[521]	[oedcqc2]
❑	Certificate - level III	[514]	[oedcqc3]
❑	Certificate - level IV	[511]	[oedcqc4]
❑	Certificate - Don't know level	[500]	[oedcqcd]
❑	Diploma (2 yrs full-time or equivalent)	[421]	[oedcqdp]
❑	Associate Degree	[413]	[oedcqad]
❑	Advanced diploma (3 yrs full-time or equivalent)	[411]	[oedcqav]
❑	Bachelor Degree but not Honours	[312]	[oedcqbd]
❑	Honours Bachelor Degree	[311]	[oedcqhd]
❑	Graduate Certificate	[221]	[oedcqgc]
❑	Graduate Diploma	[211]	[oedcqgd]
❑	Masters Degree	[120]	[oedcqms]
❑	Doctorate	[110]	[oedcqdc]
○	Other (if "other" course provide details in next screen)	[997]	[oedcqos]
○	Refused	[998]	[oedcqrf]
○	Don't know	[999]	[oedcqdk]
	Level unknown	[000]	[oedcqun]
	Diploma NFI		[oedcqdn]

IF A12 = 997 go to A12i
ELSE go to A13a

A12i. Could you tell me the title and give a description of your other course? And what is the length of this course?

TITLE
○	Title of course_____	[1]
○	Refused title of course	[98]
○	Don't know title of course	[99]

DESCRIPTION
○	Description of course_____	[2]
○	Refused description of course	[98]
○	Don't know description of course	[99]

LENGTH
○	Length of course (full-time equivalent) _____	[3]
○	Refused length of course	[98]
○	Don't know length of course	[99]

A13a. How old were you when you left full-time education for the first time?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *It is important to get this accurately.*

[DISPLAY LIST]

- ❍   [6 – Current Age]
- ❍   Never went to school   [1]
- ❍   Still in full-time education (currently studying, have no taken a gap
  between school and further education   [2]
- ❍   Refused   [98]
- ❍   Don't know   [99]

IF A13a = 2, 98 or 99 go to SECTION A END TIMESTAMP
IF [Age]-A13a=0 go to A13b
ELSE go to A13c

A13b. And how many month[s] has it been since you left full-time education (for the first time)?

- ❍   1 month   [1]
- ❍   2 months   [2]
- ❍   3 months   [3]
- ❍   4 months   [4]
- ❍   5 months   [5]
- ❍   6 months   [6]
- ❍   7 months   [7]
- ❍   8 months   [8]
- ❍   9 months   [9]
- ❍   10 months   [10]
- ❍   11 months   [11]

A13c. This means it has been [IF Age-A13a=0 : A13b.response / ELSE IF Age-A13a=1 : [Age-A13a] **year** / ELSE [Age-A13a] **years**] **since you left full-time education for the first time - is this correct?**

- ❍   Yes   [1]
- ❍   No   [2]

IF A13c = 2 to A13ci
ELSE go to A14

A13ci. AMEND PREVIOUS ANSWERS: Please use the back button to amend previous answers, or select the button below to jump back to A1 ([A1] years old when respondent left school).

- ❍   Jump back to A1   [1]

A14. [IF Age-A13a>1 & A1 NE 1 : **Now of these** [Age-A13a] **years, how many [years/months] in total have you spent ... /**

ELSE IF Age-A13a>1 & A1=1 : **Now of the** [Age-A13a] **years since you turned 15, how many [years/months] in total have you spent ... /**

ELSE IF Age-A13a=1 & A1 NE 1 : **Now of this year, how many months in total have you spent ... / ELSE IF Age-A13a=1 & A1 = 1 : Now of this last year since you turned 15, how many months in total have you spent ... /**

ELSE IF Age-A13a=0 & A13b > 1 & A1 NE 1 : **Now of these months, how many months in total have you spent ...** /

ELSE IF Age-A13a=0 & A13b > 1 & A1 = 1 : **Now of these last** [A13b] **months since you turned 15, how many months in total have you spent ...** /

ELSE **Now for this last month, were you in paid work, unemployed and looking for work or neither working nor looking for work**]

[DISPLAY GRID]

CATEGORIES	Full years	OR Full months if less than 1 year		
a. In paid work? (including both full or part-time work)			[1]	[oehtjbyr] [oehtjbmt]
b. Unemployed and looking for work? (you do not have to be receiving unemployment benefits to be classified as unemployed)			[2]	[oehtujyr] [oehtujmt]
c. Other (neither working nor looking for work)?			[3]	[oehtoyr] [oehtomt] [oehttot]

❍ Refused [98]
❍ Don't know [99]

A15. AUTOFILLED: CHECK A14c: Is there any time recorded in the boxes at A14c?

❍ Yes, time "neither working nor looking for work" at A14c [1] [ochka14c]
❍ No time "neither working nor looking for work" at A14c [2]

IF A15 = 1 go to A16
IF A15 = 2 go to SECTION A END TIMESTAMP

A16. Looking at SHOWCARD 7, what was your main activity during [IF A14 =3 & A14 year>1 : **those years** / ELSE IF A14=3 & A14 year =1 : **that year** / ELSE IF A14=3 &A14 month >1 : **those month** / ELSE IF A14=3 & A14 month=1 : **that month**] **you spent neither working nor looking for work?**

❍	Retired / Voluntarily inactive	[1]	[oehmacto]
❍	Home duties / Child care	[2]	
❍	Study / Went to school, TAFE or university	[3]	
❍	Own disability or handicap	[4]	
❍	Own illness or injury	[5]	
❍	Looking after ill or disabled person	[6]	
❍	Travelling / On holiday / Leisure activities	[7]	
❍	Working in an unpaid voluntary job	[8]	
❍	Other activity (please specify) _____	[98]	
❍	Refused	[998]	
❍	Don't know	[999]	

AUTOFILLED: Section A End TIMESTAMP
[ATimeEnd.getTimeStamp]

NOW GO TO B1

B. EMPLOYMENT STATUS

AUTOFILLED: Section B Start TIMESTAMP
[BTimeStart.getTimeStamp]

B1-B12 are used to construct:

[oesbrd] DV: Current labour force status - broad
- [1]   Employed
- [2]   Unemployed
- [3]   Not in the labour force

[oesdtl]: DV: Current labour force status - detail
- [1]   Employed FT
- [2]   Employed PT
- [3]   Unemployed, looking for FT work
- [4]   Unemployed, looking for PT work
- [5]   Not in the labour force, marginally attached
- [6]   Not in the labour force, not marginally attached

B1. At any time at all during the last 7 days, did you do any work in a job, business or farm?

○	Yes	[1]
○	No	[2]
○	Refused	[8]

IF B1 = 1 go to B3a
ELSE go to B2

B2. Did you have a job, business or farm, but did not work during the last 7 days because of holidays, sickness or any other reason (such as maternity leave or on workers compensation)?

○	Yes	[1]
○	No	[2]
○	Refused	[8]

IF B2 = 8 go to B2(CHECK)
IF B2 = 2 go to D1
ELSE go to B3a

B2(CHECK). Your response to these employment questions is very important as they determine which questions you will be asked next and impact the validity of the data. Remember your answers are completely confidential, so I'd like to ask you again ...

- ❍ Go back and re-ask employment questions (go back to B1/B2) [1]
- ❍ Employment questions asked twice and respondent still refused [2]

```
IF B2(CHECK) = 1 go to B1
ELSE go to F1a
```

B3a. [Do / did] you work ...

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If respondent says they work in more than one job, code in respect of the job that they get the most pay from.*

- ❍ **for an employer for wages or salary?** [1]
- ❍ **in your own business with employees?** [2]
- ❍ **in your own business with no employees?** [3]
- ❍ **without pay in a family business?** [4]
- ❍ None of the above [9]
- ❍ Refused [98]

```
IF B3a = 1 go to B5
IF B3a = 4 go to B12
IF B3a = 9 or 98 go to B3b
ELSE go to B4
```

B3b. What then are your working arrangements?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If respondent says they work in more than one job, code in respect of the job that they get the most pay from.*

- ❍ Receive payment in kind [5]
- ❍ Unpaid voluntary worker [6]
- ❍ Job seeker requirements / Work for the Dole [7]
- ❍ For Gov't in job creation / CDEP job [8]
- ❍ Refused [98]

```
IF B3b = 5 or 8 go to B5
IF B3b = 6 or 7 go to D1
IF B3b = 98 go to B5
```

B4. Is that business incorporated? (Please refer to SHOWCARD B4 for a definition of an incorporated business.)

- ❍ Yes [1]
- ❍ No [2]
- ❍ Refused [8]
- ❍ Don't know [9]

```
IF B4 = 1 go to B5
IF B4 = 2, 8 or 9 go to B12
```

B5. AUTOFILLED: CHECK B1:   Did respondent work in the last 7 days?

- ○   Yes (B1=1)   [1]
- ○   No (B1=2)   [2]
- ○   Refused (B1=8)   [8]

```
IF B5 = 1 go to B12
IF B5 = 2 or 8 go to B6
```

B6. How long have you been away from work?

- ○   Record number of full weeks   [   ]   [1]
  OR
- ○   Record number of full months   [   ]   [3]

- ○   Don't know, but less than 4 weeks   [4]
- ○   Don't know, but 4 weeks or more   [5]

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Please advise respondent that picking the options below will result in them being classified as away from work for less than 4 weeks*

- ○   Refused   [98]
- ○   Don't know   [99]

B7. AUTOFILLED: CHECK B6: Has respondent been away from work for 4 weeks or more?

- ○   Yes, away from work 4 weeks or more   [1]
- ○   No, away from work less than 4 weeks   [2]
- ○   Refused/Don't know   [8]

```
IF B7 = 2 go to B12
ELSE go to B8
```

B8. Were you on workers' compensation during the last 7 days?

- ○   Yes   [1]
- ○   No   [2]
- ○   Refused   [8]
- ○   Don't know   [9]

```
IF B8 = 2, 8 or 9 go to B10
ELSE go to B9
```

B9. Do you expect to return to work for your current employer?

○   Yes   [1]
○   No   [2]
○   Refused   [8]
○   Don't know   [9]

```
IF B9 = 1 go to B12
IF B9 = 2, 8 or 9 go to D1
```

B10. Was the main reason for your absence from work during the last 4 weeks because you were on strike or were locked out?

○   Yes   [1]
○   No   [2]
○   Refused   [8]
○   Don't know   [9]

```
IF B10 = 1 go to B12
ELSE go to B11
```

B11. Were you paid, or will you be paid, for any part of the last 4 weeks?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *This includes parental leave payments funded by the employer. It does not include Paid Parental Leave (PPL) scheme payments, which are funded by the government.*

○   Yes   [1]
○   No   [2]
○   Refused   [8]
○   Don't know   [9]

```
IF B11 = 1 go to B12
ELSE go to D1
```

B12. AUTOFILLED: CHECK B3 and B4: Classify remaining respondents.

○   B3a = 1 or B3b = 5 or 8   [1]   [oesempst]
○   B4 = 1   [2]
○   B4 = 2 or 8 (REF) or 9 (DK) or B3b = 98 (REF)   [3]
○   B3a = 4   [4]

```
AUTOFILLED: Section B End TIMESTAMP
[BTimeEnd.getTimeStamp]
```

```
NOW GO TO C1a
```

C. CURRENT EMPLOYMENT

AUTOFILLED: Section C Start TIMESTAMP
[CTimeStart.getTimeStamp]

C1a. Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours per week do you usually work in all your jobs?

IF HAS LOST JOB IN THE LAST 7 DAYS, SAY: **The questions in this section refer to the most recent job for which you received pay in the last 7 days.**

INTERVIEWER NOTE*: This includes any work done at the workplace and at home.*

Don't include time "on-call"; these are not considered usual working hours.

❍	Hours per week ☐	[1]	[ojbhruw]
❍	Hours vary	[997]	
❍	Refused	[998]	
❍	Don't know	[999]	

IF C1a = 997 go to C1b
ELSE go to C2

C1b. Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours per week do you work on average over a usual 4-week period in all your jobs?

❍	Hours per week ☐	[1]	[ojbhrua]
❍	Refused	[998]	
❍	Don't know	[999]	

C2. AUTOFILLED: CHECK - C1a / C1b: Hours usually worked per week.

❍	C1a / b =35 hours or more (works full-time)	[1]	[ochkhru]
❍	C1a / b =34 hours or less (works part-time)	[2]	
❍	C1a =Ref/DK or C1a = Hours Vary/C1b = Ref/DK	[3]	

IF C2 = 1 or 3 go to C4
IF C2 = 2 go to C3

C3. You have said that (currently) you usually work fewer than 35 hours per week. What is the main reason for your working part-time hours rather than full-time hours?

○ Own illness or disability [1] [ojbptrea]
○ Caring for children [2]
○ Caring for disabled or elderly relatives (not children) [3]
○ Other personal or family responsibilities [4]
○ Going to school, college, university etc. [5]
○ Could not find full-time work [6]
○ Prefer part-time work [7]
○ Involved in voluntary work [8]
○ Attracted to pay premium attached to part-time / casual work [9]
○ Welfare payments or pension may be affected by working full-time [10]
○ Getting business established [11]
○ Prefer job & part-time hours are a requirement of the job [12]
○ Other (please specify) _____ [98]
○ Refused [97]
○ Don't know [99]

C4. If you could choose the number of hours you work each week, and taking into account how that would affect your income, would you prefer to work ...

○ **fewer hours than you do now?** [1] [ojbhrcpr]
○ **about the same hours as you do now?** [2]
○ **or more hours than you do now?** [3]
○ Refused [8]
○ Don't know [9]

IF C4 = 2, 8 or 9 go to C8a
ELSE go to C5

C5. In total, how many hours a week, on average, would you choose to work? Again, take into account how that would affect your income.

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *This includes any work done at the workplace and at home.*

Prompt: If respondent indicates they would prefer not to work at all, emphasise that this also means they will receive no income from wages or salary

○ TOTAL preferred hours per week [   ] [1] [ojbprhr]
○ Refused [998]
○ Don't know [999]

C6. AUTOFILLED: CHECK C4: Prefer to work more or less hours.

○ C4 = 1 (prefers fewer hours) [1] [ojbpmfhr]
○ C4 = 3 (prefers more hours) [2]

IF C6 = 1 go to C8a
IF C6 = 2 go to C7

C7. Are you available to work more hours than you do now?

❍   Yes   [1]   [ojbawmhr]
❍   No   [2]
❍   Refused   [8]
❍   Don't know   [9]

C8a. Do you currently have more than one job? That is, do you work for more than one employer? (Include any jobs from which you are away because of holidays, sickness, disability or some other reason.)

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Include only paid work.*

The number of jobs does not refer to the number of clients or contracts.

❍   Yes – have 2 or more jobs   [1]   [ojbn]
❍   No – only have 1 job   [2]
❍   Refused   [8]

```
IF C8a = 1 go to C8b
ELSE go to C9a
```


C8b. I am now going to ask you some questions about your main job. That is, the job in which you usually get the most pay from each week. Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours per week do you usually work in your main job?

INTERVIEWER NOTE*: This includes any work done at the workplace and at home.*

Don't include time "on-call"; these are not considered usual working hours.

❍   Hours per week   [   ]   [1]   [ojbmhruw]
❍   Hours vary   [997]
❍   Refused   [998]
❍   Don't know   [999]

```
IF C8b = 997 go to C8c
ELSE go to C9a
```


C8c. Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours per week do you work on average over a usual 4-week period in your main job?

❍   Hours per week   [   ]   [1]   [ojbmhrua]
❍   Refused   [998]
❍   Don't know   [999]

C9a. On which days of the week do you usually work [IF C8a=1: **in your main job /** ELSE]**?**

❍	Monday to Friday	[1]	[ojbmday]
❍	Nine day fortnight	[2]	
❍	Days vary from week to week	[3]	
❍	Days vary from month to month	[4]	
❍	Other	[8]	
❍	Refused	[7]	

IF C9a =1 or 7 go to C10
IF C9a = 2 go to C9d
IF C9a =3 or 4 go to C9c
IF C9a = 8 go to C9b

C9b. Enter days of the week usually worked.

MULTI RESP

❑	Monday	[1]	[ojbmday1]
❑	Tuesday	[2]	[ojbmday2]
❑	Wednesday	[3]	[ojbmday3]
❑	Thursday	[4]	[ojbmday4]
❑	Friday	[5]	[ojbmday5]
❑	Saturday	[6]	[ojbmday6]
❑	Sunday	[7]	[ojbmday7]

Now go to C10

C9c. How many days do you usually work in a 4-week period?
IF THEY SAY IT VARIES, ASK: **What would it average out to?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If a respondent says 7 days or less - confirm that this is the number of days usually worked over a 4-week period.*

❍	Number of days (maximum 28 days)	☐	[1]	[ojbmmth]
❍	Refused		[998]	
❍	Don't know		[999]	

C9d. And do you usually work on weekends?

❍	Yes	[1]	[ojbwwe]
❍	No	[2]	
❍	Refused	[98]	

C10. Looking at SHOWCARD C10, which of these best describes your current work schedule in your [IF C8a=1 : **main** / ELSE] **job?**

❍	A regular daytime schedule	[1]	[ojbmsch]
❍	A regular evening shift	[2]	
❍	A regular night shift	[3]	
❍	A rotating shift (changes from days to evenings to nights)	[4]	
❍	Split shift (two distinct periods each day)	[5]	
❍	On call	[6]	
❍	Irregular schedule	[7]	
❍	Other (please specify) _____	[8]	
❍	Refused	[98]	
❍	Don't know	[99]	

C11. What kind of work do you do in this job? That is, what is your occupation called and what are the main tasks and duties you undertake in this job? Please describe fully.

(Obtain full title. Try to avoid one-word answers. For example: "shipping clerk", not just "clerk", "dairy farmer", not just "farmer", and "builder's labourer", not just "labourer".)

[OCCUPATION TITLE]	
	[ojbmo62]

❍	Refused title	[98]
❍	Don't know title	[99]

(For example: recording accounts, frying fish and chips, operating plastic extruding machine.)

[MAIN TASKS / DUTIES]

❍	Refused main tasks/duties	[998]
❍	Don't know main tasks/duties	[999]

C12. How long in total have you worked in your current occupation? Include time spent in this same occupation with previous employers or in previous businesses

❍	If one year or more, record number of full years		[1]	[ojboccyr]
	OR			
❍	If less than one year, record number of full weeks		[3]	[ojboccwk]
				[ojboccha]
❍	Refused		[8]	
❍	Don't know		[9]	

C13. And how long have you worked [IF B12=1: **for your current employer** / ELSE **in your current business**]**?**

❍	If one year or more, record number of full years		[1]	[ojbemlyr]
	OR			
❍	If less than one year, record number of full weeks		[3]	[ojbemlwk]
				[ojbemlha]
❍	Refused		[8]	
❍	Don't know		[9]	

C14. What main kind of industry, business or service was carried out at the business address at which you last worked? Describe fully (e.g., dairy farming, footwear manufacturing, clothing retail store).

[TEXT BOX]	
	[ojbmi62]

◯ Refused [8]
◯ Don't know [9]

C15. [IF C8a=1 : **In your main job, are** / ELSE **Are**] **any of your usual working hours worked at your home (that is, the address of your usual place of residence)?**

◯ Yes [1] [ojbmh]
◯ No [2]
◯ Refused [8]
◯ Don't know [9]

> IF C15 = 1 go to C16
> ELSE go to C19a

C16. Approximately how many hours each week do you usually work at home [IF C8a=1 : **for your main job only** / ELSE]**?**

◯ Hours per week ⬚ [1] [ojbmhrhw]
◯ Hours vary [997]
◯ Refused [998]
◯ Don't know [999]

> IF C16 = 997 go to C17
> ELSE go to C18

C17. How many hours per week do you work at home on average over a usual 4-week period [IF C8a=1 : **for your main job only** / ELSE]**?**

◯ Hours per week ⬚ [1] [ojbmhrha]
◯ Refused [8]
◯ Don't know [9]

C18. Are the hours worked at home the result of a formal arrangement with your employer?

◯ Yes [1] [ojbmagh]
◯ No [2]
◯ Not applicable - self-employed *[IF B12 = 2 OR 3, C18 autocode = 7]* [7]
◯ Refused [8]
◯ Don't know [9]

C19a. Do you belong to a trade union?

○ Yes   [1]   [ojbtu]
○ No   [2]
○ Refused   [8]
○ Don't know   [9]

```
IF C19a = 1 go to C20
ELSE go to C19b
```

C19b. Do you belong to any other union or employee association?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Only include professional employee associations which serve the work related interests of the respondent. Do not include associations which only accord members professional status in their field.*

○ Yes   [1]   [ojbou]
○ No   [2]
○ Refused   [8]
○ Don't know   [9]

C20. AUTOFILLED: CHECK B12: Employee status. C20 MUST match B12.

○ Employee *[IF B12 =1]*   [1]   [ochkb12]
○ Employee of own business *[IF B12 =2]*   [2]
○ Employer / Self-employed *[IF B12 =3]*   [3]
○ Unpaid family worker *[IF B12 =4]*   [4]

```
IF C20 = 1 go to C21a
IF C20 = 2 or 3 go to C27
IF C20 = 4 go to C30
```

Employees only

C21a. Does your employer provide you with paid holiday leave? [IF C8a=1 : **Again, we're talking about your main job.** / ELSE]

○ Yes   [1]   [ojbmhl]
○ No   [2]
○ Refused   [8]
○ Don't know   [9]

C21b. Does your employer provide you with paid sick leave?

○ Yes   [1]   [ojbmsl]
○ No   [2]
○ Refused   [8]
○ Don't know   [9]

C22. Looking at SHOWCARD C22, which of these categories best describes your current contract of employment?

○	Employed on a fixed-term contract	[1]	[ojbmcnt]
○	Employed on a casual basis	[2]	
○	Employed on a permanent or ongoing basis	[3]	
○	Other (please specify) _____	[8]	
○	Refused	[98]	
○	Don't know	[99]	

C23. Can you look at SHOWCARD C23 and tell me which category best describes how your pay is currently set?

○	Collective (enterprise) agreement	[1]	[ojbmpays]
○	Individual agreement (or contract)	[2]	
○	Combination of collective / enterprise agreement and individual agreement	[3]	
○	Paid exactly the Award rate	[4]	
○	Other (please specify) _____	[8]	
○	Refused	[7]	
○	Don't know	[9]	

I would like you to think about your employment prospects over the next 12 months.

C24. What do you think is the per cent chance that you will leave your job voluntarily (that is, quit or retire) during the next 12 months?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *0% (i.e., no chance) - 100% (i.e., absolute certainty).*

○	Record % [ ]	[1]	[ojbmplej]
○	Not currently working	[999]	
○	Refused	[998]	
○	Don't know	[996]	

IF C24 = 999 go to C27
ELSE go to C25

C25. What do you think is the per cent chance that you will lose your job during the next 12 months? (That is, get retrenched or fired or not have your contract renewed.)

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *0% (i.e., no chance) - 100% (i.e., absolute certainty).*

○	Record % [ ]	[1]	[ojbmploj]
○	Refused	[998]	
○	Don't know	[996]	

C26. If you were to lose your job during the next 12 months, what is the per cent chance that the job you eventually find and accept would be at least as good as your current job, in terms of wages and benefits?

INTERVIEWER NOTE*: 0% (i.e., no chance) - 100% (i.e., absolute certainty).*

- ❍ Record % [_____] [1] [ojbmpgj]
- ❍ Would not seek another job [997]
- ❍ Refused [998]
- ❍ Don't know [996]

All employed persons (inc. self-employed)

C27. Would you describe yourself as an independent contractor? The information on SHOWCARD C27 might help you to answer this.

- ❍ Yes [1] [ojbindc]
- ❍ No [2]
- ❍ Refused [8]
- ❍ Don't know [9]

C28. [IF C8a=1 : **In your main job, do** / ELSE **Do**] you have income tax deducted directly from your earnings each pay period?

- ❍ Yes [1] [ojbmpaye]
- ❍ No [2]
- ❍ Refused [8]
- ❍ Don't know [9]

C29. Are you employed through a labour-hire firm or temporary employment agency? That is, the agency pays your wage?

- ❍ Yes [1] [ojbmlh]
- ❍ No [2]
- ❍ Refused [8]
- ❍ Don't know [9]

C30. As part of your job, do you normally supervise the work of other employees?

- ❍ Yes [1] [ojbmsvsr]
- ❍ No [2]
- ❍ Refused [8]
- ❍ Don't know [9]

C31. Looking at SHOWCARD C31, which one of these categories best describes your [IF B12=1 : employer / ELSE business]?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *For the Other (specify) options, please select the radio button first and then enter the text in the box provided.*

COMMERCIAL   [ojbmmply]
- ○ 1. Private sector "for profit" organisation   [1]
- ○ 2. Government business enterprise or commercial statutory authority   [2]
- ○ 3. Other commercial (please specify) _____   [3]
  NON-COMMERCIAL
- ○ 4. Private sector "not-for-profit" organisation   [4]
- ○ 5. Other government organisation, such as a public service department, local councils, schools and universities   [5]
- ○ 6. Other non-commercial (please specify)_____   [6]
- ○ Refused   [8]
- ○ Don't know [LAST RESORT ONLY]   [9]

C32. Looking at SHOWCARD C32, approximately how many people (including yourself) are employed [IF B12=1 : at the place at which you work / ELSE in your business]? (Include all employees, including part-time workers and casuals. Do not include contractors.)

- ○ One person (self)   [1]   [ojbmwps]
- ○ 2 to 4   [2]
- ○ 5 to 9   [3]
- ○ 10 to 19   [4]
- ○ 20 to 49   [5]
- ○ 50 to 99   [6]
- ○ 100 to 199   [7]
- ○ 200 to 499   [8]
- ○ 500 or more   [9]
- ○ Don't know but fewer than 20   [10]
- ○ Don't know but 20 or more   [11]
- ○ Refused   [98]
- ○ Don't know   [99]

C33. Looking at SHOWCARD C33, which of the statements listed best describes the number of men and women employed at your workplace?

- ○ Mostly men   [1]   [ojbmwpmw]
- ○ Some men, some women, but a majority of men   [2]
- ○ About the same numbers of men and women   [3]
- ○ Some men, some women, but a majority of women   [4]
- ○ Mostly women   [5]
- ○ Refused   [8]
- ○ Don't know   [9]

C34. Does your [IF B12=1 : **employer** / ELSE **business**] **operate from more than one location in Australia?**

❍	Yes	[1]	[ojbmmwp]
❍	No	[2]	
❍	Refused	[8]	
❍	Don't know	[9]	

IF C34 = 2 go to C36
ELSE go to C35

C35. Looking at SHOWCARD C35, approximately how many people work [IF B12=1 : **for your employer** / ELSE **in your business**] **at locations throughout Australia? Make sure you include your workplace as well.**

❍	Less than 20	[1]	[ojbmemsz]
❍	20 to 99	[2]	
❍	100 to 499	[3]	
❍	500 to 999	[4]	
❍	1000 to 4999	[5]	
❍	5000 to 19,999	[6]	
❍	20,000 or more	[7]	
❍	Don't know but fewer than 100	[8]	
❍	Don't know but 100 or more	[9]	
❍	Refused	[98]	
❍	Don't know	[99]	

C36. I now have some questions about how satisfied or dissatisfied you are with different aspects of your job. [IF C8a=1 : **Again I remind you that we are only interested here in your main job.** / ELSE]

If not currently employed, also read out: These questions refer to the most recent job you were working in.

Looking at SHOWCARD C36, please pick a number between 0 and 10 to indicate how satisfied or dissatisfied you are with the following aspects of your job. The more satisfied you are, the higher the number you should pick. The less satisfied you are, the lower the number.

[DISPLAY GRID]
LIST [0 (Totally dissatisfied) – 10 (Totally satisfied)/Refused/Don't know]

a. Your total pay?	[Please select from list]	[1]	[ojbmspay]
b. Your job security?	[Please select from list]	[2]	[ojbmssec]
c. The work itself (what you do)?	[Please select from list]	[3]	[ojbmswrk]
d. The hours you work	[Please select from list]	[4]	[ojbmshrs]
e. The flexibility available to balance work and non-work commitments?	[Please select from list]	[5]	[ojbmsflx]
f. All things considered, how satisfied are you with your job?	[Please select from list]	[6]	[ojbmsall]

C37. At any time in the last 4 weeks have you actually looked for a new job?

- ❍ Yes [1] [ojbnewjs]
- ❍ No [2]
- ❍ Refused [8]
- ❍ Don't know [9]

C38. AUTOFILLED: CONFIRM AGE:

- ❍ 44 years of age OR YOUNGER [1] [ortage1]
- ❍ 45 years of age OR OLDER [2]

```
IF C38 = 1 go to SECTION C END TIMESTAMP
ELSE go to C39
```

C39. At what age do you expect to retire (completely) from the paid workforce?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If range provided, probe for single most likely age.*

- ❍ Enter age (whole years) [1] [ortiage1]
- ❍ Do not expect ever to retire [997]
- ❍ Refused [998]
- ❍ Don't know [999]

```
AUTOFILLED: Section C End TIMESTAMP
[CTimeEnd.getTimeStamp]
```

```
NOW GO TO E1
```

D. PERSONS NOT IN PAID EMPLOYMENT

AUTOFILLED: Section D Start TIMESTAMP
[DTimeStart.getTimeStamp]

D1. Now some questions on looking for work. At any time during the last 4 weeks have you looked for paid work?

PROBE for part-time or full-time.

INTERVIEWER NOTE*: Reassure people receiving social security payments that all information is confidential.*

○	No – have not looked for work in last 4 weeks	[1]	[ojsl4wk]
○	Yes – looked for full-time work only	[2]	
○	Yes – looked for part-time work only	[3]	
○	Yes – looked for any work, FT or PT	[4]	
○	Refused	[8]	

IF D1 = 1 or 8 go to D9
ELSE go to D2

Job Seekers

D2. Looking at SHOWCARD D2, at any time in the last 4 weeks have you done any of these things?

MULTI RESP

❑	Written, phoned or applied to an employer for work?	[1]	[ojsactwp]
❑	Had an interview with an employer for work?	[2]	[ojsacthi]
❑	Answered an advertisement for a job?	[3]	[ojsactaa]
❑	Looked in newspapers, on the internet or checked notice boards?	[4]	[ojsactni]
❑	Been registered with Centrelink as a jobseeker?	[5]	[ojsactrc]
❑	Checked or registered with any employment services provider or employment agency?	[6]	[ojsactea]
❑	Taken steps to purchase or start your own business?	[7]	[ojsactsb]

Have you done anything else to find a job?
Probe and code below.

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *The following codes are not listed on the showcard.*

❑	Advertised or tendered for work	[8]	[ojsactat]
❑	Contacted friends / relatives	[9]	[ojsactfr]
❑	Other (please specify) _____	[98]	[ojsactos]
○	None of the above	[97]	[ojsnoact]
○	Refused	[998]	[ojsactrf]
○	Don't know	[999]	[ojsactdk]
	No answer		[ojsactna]

D3a. When did you begin looking for work?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *We are only interested here in the most recent episode of unemployment.*

[DISPLAY GRID]

Day [1-31/RF/DK]|Month [Jan-Dec/RF/DK]   [ojstday][ojstmth]
Year [(year @ 15yrs old) – current year]   [ojstyr][ojstha]

Day		Month		Year	
❍ [Select day]	[1-31]	❍ [Jan-Dec]	[1-12]	❍ [Year]	
❍ Refused	[98]	❍ Refused month	[98]	❍ Refused month	[9998]
❍ Don't know day	[99]	❍ Don't know month	[98]	❍ Don't know year	[9999]

IF D3a = RF or DK go to D3b
ELSE go to D4

D3b. Can you tell me approximately how many weeks it has been since you started looking for work?

❍	Weeks	[1]	[ojstwks]
❍	Refused	[8]	
❍	Don't know	[9]	

IF D3b = 8 or 9 go to D3c
ELSE go to D4

D3c. Can you give me an estimate of how many years ago you began looking for work?

❍	Less than 1 year ago	[1]	[ojstbrd1]
❍	1 to less than 2 years ago	[2]	
❍	2 to less than 5 years ago	[3]	
❍	5 years or more	[4]	
❍	Refused	[8]	
❍	Don't know	[9]	

D4. Approximately how many hours have you spent in job search activities during the last week?

❍	Hours	[1]	[ojshjsa]
❍	Refused	[998]	
❍	Don't know	[999]	

D5a. If you had found a job, could you have started work last week?

❍	Yes	[1]	[ojsavail]
❍	No	[2]	
❍	Refused	[8]	
❍	Don't know	[9]	

IF D5a = 2 go to D5b
ELSE go to D5d

D5b. What were the reasons you could not have started work last week?

❍   Waiting to start a job   [1]   [ojsnarea]
❍   Other   [2]
❍   Refused   [8]
❍   Don't know   [9]

```
IF D5b = 1 go to D5c
ELSE go to D5d
```

D5c. Will you be starting work in the next 4 weeks?

❍   Yes   [1]   [ojsn4wk]
❍   No   [2]
❍   Refused   [8]
❍   Don't know   [9]

```
IF D5c = 1 go to D8
ELSE go to D5d
```

D5d. Could you start work in the next 4 weeks if work was available?

❍   Yes   [1]   [ojsan4wk]
❍   No   [2]
❍   Refused   [8]
❍   Don't know   [9]

D6. Looking at SHOWCARD D6, since you began looking for work [IF D3a=1 **on** [date] / ELSE IF D3b=1 : [D3b] **weeks ago** / ELSE IF D3c=1 : **less than 1 year ago** / ELSE IF D3c in (2,3) : **between** [D3c category] / ELSE IF D3c=4 : **more than 5 years ago** / ELSE IF D3c in (8,9) :], **have you had trouble getting a job for any of these reasons?**

MULTI RESP

❑	Own ill health or disability	[1]	[ojsreahd]
❑	Employers thought you were too young or too old	[2]	[ojsreayo]
❑	Hours were unsuitable	[3]	[ojsreahu]
❑	Transport problems or it was too far to travel	[4]	[ojsreatr]
❑	Did not have the required education, training or skills	[5]	[ojsrealt]
❑	Did not have enough work experience	[6]	[ojsreale]
❑	Language difficulties	[7]	[ojsreald]
❑	No jobs in line of work	[8]	[ojsreanw]
❑	Too many applicants for the available jobs	[9]	[ojsreama]
❑	Just no jobs at all	[10]	[ojsreanj]
❑	Difficulties in finding child care	[11]	[ojsreafc]

What other difficulties have you had?

Probe and code below. Do not prompt.

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *The following codes are not listed on the showcard.*

❑	Discrimination against migrant / ethnic groups	[12]	[ojsreadm]
❑	Other family responsibilities (not child care difficulties)	[13]	[ojsreaof]
❑	Other difficulties (please specify) _____	[98]	[ojsreaos]
○	None of the above	[97]	[ojsreano]
○	Refused	[998]	[ojsrearf]
○	Don't know	[999]	[ojsreadk]
	Overqualified		[ojsreaoq]
	No answer		[ojsreana]

```
IF D6.size >1 go to D7
ELSE go to D8
```

D7. What is the main difficulty you have had in getting a job?

[DISPLAY D6.categories]		[ojsmreas]
○	Refused	[998]
○	Don't know	[999]

D8. Since you began looking for work [IF D3a=1 :**on**[date] / ELSE IF D3b=1 : [D3b] **weeks ago** / ELSE IF D3c=1 : **less than 1 year ago** / ELSE IF D3c in (2,3) : **between** [D3c category]/ ELSE IF D3c=4 : **more than 5 years ago /** ELSE IF D3c in (8,9) :] **how many job offers have you received?**

❍	Enter number of job offers ⬚	[1]	[ojsnoffr]
❍	Refused	[98]	
❍	Don't know	[99]	

> Now go to D14

Have not looked for work in last 4 weeks

D9. Looking at SHOWCARD D9, which of these categories best describes your main activity since you last worked or looked for work?

❍	Retired / Voluntarily inactive	[1]	[onlmact]
❍	Home duties / Child care	[2]	
❍	Study / Went to school, TAFE or university	[3]	
❍	Own illness, injury or disability	[4]	
❍	Looking after ill or disabled person	[5]	
❍	Travel / On holiday / Leisure activities	[6]	
❍	Working in an unpaid voluntary job	[7]	
❍	Other activity (please specify) _____	[8]	
❍	Refused	[98]	
❍	Don't know	[99]	

D10. Even though you are not looking for work now, would you like a job? (Assume that suitable child care arrangements could be found.)

❍	Yes	[1]	[onlwantj]
❍	Maybe / It depends	[2]	
❍	No	[3]	
❍	Refused	[98]	
❍	Don't know	[99]	

> IF D10 = 1 or 2 go to D11
> ELSE go to D18

D11. What are all the reasons you have not been looking for work in the last 4 weeks?
PROBE FULLY

MULTI RESP

❑	Have a job to go to	[1]	[onlreahj]
	Personal reasons		
❑	Own illness, injury or disability	[2]	[onlreaoi]
❑	Pregnancy / Maternity leave	[3]	[onlreapm]
❑	Studying / Returning to studies	[4]	[onlreast]
❑	Does not need to work	[5]	[onlreann]
❑	To give others a chance	[6]	[onlreago]
❑	Welfare payment / pension may be affected	[7]	[onlreawp]
❑	Moved house / Holidays	[8]	[onlreamh]
❑	Lack of transport	[9]	[onlreatr]
❑	No time	[10]	[onlreant]
	Child care reasons		
❑	Prefers to look after children	[11]	[onlreapc]
❑	Difficulties in finding child care	[12]	[onlreafc]
❑	Waiting until youngest child starts pre-school / primary school	[13]	[onlreayc]
❑	Other child care reason	[14]	[onlreaoc]
	Other family reasons		
❑	Ill health of someone other than self / Other family reasons	[15]	[onlreaho]
	Believes no work available or couldn't find work because:		
❑	Too young / Too old	[16]	[onlreayo]
❑	Lacks necessary training or qualifications	[17]	[onlrealt]
❑	Lacks necessary experience	[18]	[onlreale]
❑	Difficulties with language / ethnic background	[19]	[onlreald]
❑	Difficulties with reading / writing	[20]	[onlrearw]
❑	No jobs available in line of work	[21]	[onlrealw]
❑	No jobs available with suitable hours	[22]	[onlreash]
❑	No jobs available at all	[23]	[onlreaja]
❑	On a job-related training program	[24]	[onlreajt]
❑	Other reasons (please specify) _____	[98]	[onlreaos]
○	Refused	[998]	[onlrearf]
○	Don't know	[999]	[onlreadk]
	Not interested		[onlreani]
	Taking a break/rest from working		[onlreatb]
	Do voluntary/unpaid work		[onlreavw]

```
IF D11.size >1 go to D12
ELSE go to D13
```

D12. Which of these was the main reason you were not looking for work in the last 4 weeks?

[DISPLAY D11.categories]		[onlmreas]
○	Refused	[998]
○	Don't know	[999]

D13. If you were offered a suitable job (and suitable child care was available), could you start work in the next four weeks?

- ❍ Yes [1] [onlan4wk]
- ❍ No [2]
- ❍ Refused [8]
- ❍ Don't know [9]

All looking for work or wanting work

D14. Assuming work was available, what would be the lowest wage per hour, before any tax is taken out, that you would accept?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If asked, inform respondent to assume that they could choose to work as few or as many hours per week as they liked.*

- ❍ Record whole dollars ($) [_____] [1] [ojsminws]
- ❍ Refused [998]
- ❍ Don't know [999]

> IF D14 = 998 or 999 go to D16
> ELSE go to D15

D15. If you were offered a job paying [D14.amount] **dollars per hour, how many hours per week would you prefer to work in that job?**

- ❍ Hours per week preferred [_____] [1] [ojsminhr]
- ❍ Refused [998]
- ❍ Don't know [999]

> IF D15 = 998 go to D16
> ELSE go to D17

D16. If you were offered a job, how many hours per week would you prefer to work?

- ❍ Hours per week preferred [_____] [1] [ojsminhj]
- ❍ Refused [998]
- ❍ Don't know [999]

D17. I would like you to think about your employment prospects over the next 12 months. What do you think is the per cent chance that you will find a suitable job during the next 12 months? Choose the number from 0% to 100% that is closest to your answer.

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *0% (i.e., no chance) - 100% (i.e., absolute certainty)*

- ❍ Record % [_____] [1] [ojspsuit]
- ❍ Refused [998]
- ❍ Don't know [999]

Retirement

D18. AUTOFILLED: CONFIRM AGE:

❍   44 years of age OR YOUNGER   [1]   [ortagen]
❍   45 years of age OR OLDER   [2]

IF D18 = 1 go to D21
ELSE go to D19

D19. (Can I just check), have you retired (completely) from the workforce?

❍   Yes   [1]   [ortcompn]
❍   No   [2]
❍   Never in workforce   [3]
❍   Refused   [8]
❍   Don't know / can't say   [9]

IF D19 = 1 go to D20a
IF D19 = 2 go to D20b
IF D19 = 3 go to E9
ELSE go to NPQ-D21

D20a. In which year did you retire?

❍   Record year   [   ]   [1]   [ortyrn]
❍   Refused   [998]
❍   Don't know   [999]

Now go to D22a

D20b. At what age do you expect to retire (completely) from the paid workforce?

INTERVIEWER NOTE*: If range provided, probe for single most likely age.*

❍   Enter age (whole age)   [   ]   [1]   [ortiagen]
❍   Do not expect ever to retire   [997]
❍   Refused   [998]
❍   Don't know   [999]

NPQ-D21. AUTOFILLED: Hidden to autocode NPQ-D21

❍   Yes - have been in paid work   [1]   [ochkpw]
❍   No - have never been in paid work   [2]
❍   Invalid or no response at A14a   [3]

IF NPQ-D21 = 1 go to D22a
IF NPQ-D21 = 2 go to E9
IF NPQ-D21 = 3 go to D21

D21. Have you been in paid work?

❍ Yes - have been in paid work [1]
❍ No - have never been in paid work [2]

```
IF D21 = 1 go to D22a
ELSE go to E9
```

Work history of those not currently in paid work

D22a. How long is it since you last worked for pay, in any job or business for two weeks
or more**?**

❍ If less than one year, record number of full weeks ⬚ [10] [oujwku]
    ELSE RECORD BELOW: [oujtsjha]
❍ At least 1 year, but not 2 [1] [oujyru]
❍ At least 2 years, but not 3 [2]
❍ At least 3 years, but not 4 [3]
❍ At least 4 years, but not 5 [4]
❍ At least 5 years, but not 6 [5]
❍ 6-10 years [6]
❍ 11-15 years [7]
❍ 16-20 years [8]
❍ 21 years or more [9]
❍ Refused [98]
❍ Don't know [99]

```
IF D22a in (10, 1,2,3,4,5) go to D22b
ELSE go to D29
```

D22b. I'm now going to ask you some questions about your most recent job.

**Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours per week did you usually work
in your most recent job?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *This includes any work done at the workplace and at home. Don't include time 'on-
call'; these are NOT considered usual working hours.*

❍ Hours per week ⬚ [1] [oujlhruw]
❍ Hours varied [997]
❍ Refused [998]
❍ Don't know [999]

```
IF D22b = 997 go to D23
ELSE go to D24
```

**D23. Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours per week did you work on
average over a usual 4-week period in your most recent job?**

❍ Hours per week ⬚ [1] [oujlhrua]
❍ Refused [998]
❍ Don't know [999]

D24. What main kind of industry, business or service was carried out at the business address at which you last worked? Describe fully (e.g., dairy farming, footwear manufacturing, clothing retail store).

[TEXT BOX]	
	[oujlji62]

- ❍ Refused [98]
- ❍ Don't know [99]

D25a. In that job, did you work ...

- ❍ **for an employer for wages or salary?** [1] [oujljtyp]
- ❍ **in your own business with employees?** [2]
- ❍ **in your own business with no employees?** [3]
- ❍ **without pay in a family business?** [4]
- ❍ None of the above [97]
- ❍ Refused [98]
- ❍ Don't know [99]

IF D25a = 4 or 98 or 99 go to D27
IF D25a = 97 go to D25b
ELSE go to D26a

D25b. What then were your working arrangements?

- ❍ Received payment in kind [5] [oujljtyp]
- ❍ Unpaid voluntary worker [6]
- ❍ Other (please specify) _____ [8]
- ❍ Refused [98]
- ❍ Don't know [99]

IF D25b = 8 go to D26a
ELSE go to D27

D26a. How much were you paid in that job before tax or anything else was taken out?

- ❍ Enter amount (whole $) [   ] [1] [oujljwsa]
- ❍ Refused [999998]
- ❍ Don't know / Can't even estimate [999999]

IF D26a = 1 go to D26b
ELSE go to D27

D26b. And what period does that cover?

❍	Hourly rate	[1]	[oujljwsf]
❍	Week	[2]	
❍	Fortnightly rate	[3]	
❍	Four weeks	[4]	
❍	Calendar month	[5]	
❍	Quarter	[6]	
❍	Year	[7]	
❍	Don't know	[9]	

D27. Looking at SHOWCARD D29, which of the following best describes your contract of employment for that job?

❍	Self-employed	[1]	[oujljcnt]
❍	Employed on a fixed-term contract	[2]	
❍	Employed on a casual basis	[3]	
❍	Employed on a permanent or ongoing basis	[4]	
❍	Other (please specify) _____	[8]	
❍	Refused	[98]	
❍	Don't know	[99]	

D28. For how long did you work for your last employer?

❍	If less than one year, record number of full weeks	[ ]	[1]	[oujljtwk]
	OR			
❍	If one year or more, record number of full years	[ ]	[2]	[oujljtyr]
				[oujljtha]
❍	Refused		[98]	
❍	Don't know		[99]	

D29. What kind of work did you do in your last job? That is, what was your occupation called and what were the main tasks and duties you undertook in that job? Please describe fully.

(Obtain full title. Try to avoid one-word answers. For example: "shipping clerk", not just "clerk", dairy farmer", not just "farmer", and "builder's labourer", not just "labourer".)

[OCCUPATION TITLE]	[oujljo62]

❍	Refused title	[9998]
❍	Don't know title	[9999]

[MAIN TASKS / DUTIES]

❍	Refused tasks/duties	[9998]
❍	Don't know tasks/duties	[9999]

D30. What was the main reason you stopped working in that job?

EMPLOYMENT REASONS
- Job was temporary or seasonal [1] [oujljrea]
- Holiday job [2]
- Got laid off / No work available / Retrenched / Made redundant / Employer went out of business / Dismissed, etc. [3]
- Not satisfied with job (e.g., unhappy with hours, pay, working conditions, boss, other workers) [4]
- To obtain a better job / Just wanted a change / To start a new business [5]
- Self-employed: Business closed down for economic reasons (went broke / liquidated / no work / not enough business) [6]
- Self-employed: Business closed down or sold for other reasons [7]

PERSONAL REASONS
- Retired / Did not want to work any longer [8]
- Own sickness, disability or injury [9]
- Pregnancy / To have children [10]
- To stay at home to look after children, house or someone else [11]
- Travel / Have a holiday [12]
- Returned to study / Started study / Needed more time to study [13]
- Spouse / partner transferred [14]
- Too much travel time / Too far from public transport [15]
- Other (please specify) _____ [97]
- Refused [98]
- Don't know [99]

D31. CONFIRM: Can I just check. Have you been employed in any job during the past 12 months?

- Yes [1] [oujjblyr]
- No [2]
- Refused [8]
- Don't know [9]

IF D31 = 1 go to SECTION D END TIMESTAMP
ELSE go to E9

AUTOFILLED: Section D End TIMESTAMP
[DTimeEnd.getTimeStamp]

NOW GO TO E1

E. OTHER LABOUR MARKET ACTIVITY

AUTOFILLED: Section E Start TIMESTAMP
[ETimeStart.getTimeStamp]

Work-related training

E1. During the past 12 months, have you taken part in any education or training schemes, as part of your employment?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *We are only interested in structured training courses the respondent has received. Do not include training they may have participated in as a trainer.*

○ Yes	[1]	[ojttrwrk]
○ No	[2]	
○ Refused	[8]	
○ Don't know	[9]	

IF E1 = 1 go to E2
ELSE go to E9

E2. I would now like to ask you about where and when these training courses were conducted. Please answer yes or no to the following. Were any of these conducted …

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *By "work time", we mean time for which the respondent is paid. This includes usual working hours as well as any paid overtime.*

Receiving time off in lieu for attending training courses should be treated the same as being paid for those hours.

[DISPLAY GRID]	Yes	No	Refused	Don't know	
at your place of employment (or while on the job) during paid work time?	○	○	○	○	[ojttpewt]
at your place of employment, but in your own time?	○	○	○	○	[ojttpeot]
at some other place during paid work time?	○	○	○	○	[ojttopwt]
at some other place, but in your own time?	○	○	○	○	[ojttopot]

E3. In total, how many different training courses did you attend in the last 12 months?

○ Record no. of courses	[1]	[ojttnum]
○ Refused	[98]	
○ Don't know	[99]	

E4. During the last 12 months, on how many days did you attend [IF E3.number=1 : **that** /ELSE IF E3.number>1 : **these** / ELSE **these**] **training** [IF E3.number=1 : **course** / ELSE IF E3.number>1 : **courses /** ELSE **courses**]? **Please count part days as whole days.**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If respondent answers in weeks, convert answer to days (multiply by 5) and confirm with respondent.*

❍	Record no. of days [＿＿＿]	[1]	[ojttdays]
❍	Refused	[998]	
❍	Don't know	[999]	

E5. [IF E4.number=1 **: And how many hours that day did you spend on that course?** / ELSE **And on average, how many hours each day did you spend on those courses?**] **Please do not include breaks, lunch, or travel time.**

❍	Record no. of hours per day [＿＿＿]	[1]	[ojtthrs]
❍	Refused	[98]	
❍	Don't know	[99]	

E6. Looking at SHOWCARD E6, have you contributed towards the cost of any of this training in any of these ways?

❍	Yes	[1]	[ojttrcst]
❍	No	[2]	
❍	Refused	[8]	
❍	Don't know	[9]	

E7. Looking at SHOWCARD E7, what were the aims of any of this training?

MULTI RESP

❑	To help you get started in your job	[1]	[ojttrhgs]
❑	To improve your skills in your current job	[2]	[ojttrisc]
❑	To maintain professional status and/or meet occupational standards	[3]	[ojttrmps]
❑	To prepare you for a job you might do in the future or to facilitate promotion	[4]	[ojttrpfj]
❑	To develop your skills generally	[5]	[ojttrdsg]
❑	Because of health/ safety concerns	[6]	[ojttrhsc]
❑	Other aims (please specify) _____	[8]	[ojttros]
❍	Refused	[98]	[ojttrrf]
❍	Don't know	[99]	[ojttrdk]

E8. Looking at SHOWCARD E8, to what extent do you think you could use the new skills you have acquired from any of this training if you got a new job [IF B12 not (1:4) : **with a different employer /** ELSE]?

❍	Not at all	[1]	[ojttuse]
❍	Only to a limited extent	[2]	
❍	To a moderate extent	[3]	
❍	To a great extent	[4]	
❍	To a very great extent	[5]	
❍	Did not learn any new skills	[8]	
❍	Refused	[7]	
❍	Don't know	[9]	

Calendar

E9. I am now going to go over your work and study activities again so I can record these on a calendar.

NOTES:

Record data for the period up to, and including, time of interview.
The 3 boxes for each month represent the start, middle and end of the month.
Holidays should not be treated as a break in the usual activity.

E9a. Since July [waveYear-1], have you been enrolled in school or any course of study?

❍	Yes	[1]
❍	No	[2]
❍	Refused	[98]
❍	Don't know	[99]

IF E9a = 1 go to E9a1
ELSE go to E9b

E9a1. Was that full-time or part-time?

INTERVIEWER NOTES:
-Full-time or part-time study is determined by enrolment status (not hours).
-Only record courses or study that lead to a qualification.

MULTI RESP

❑	Full-time	[1]	[ocaeft]
❑	Part-time	[2]	[ocaept]
❍	Refused	[98]	
❍	Don't know	[99]	

IF E9a = 1 AND/OR 2 go to E9a2
ELSE go to E9b

E9a2. Fill in calendar for all time periods enrolled.

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If the respondent doesn't know, please record their best guess. If they refuse, please use the '<<' button to select 'Refused' at E9a1.*

[DISPLAY GRID]
Start Date[July waveyear-1 – Current month & year] | E9a1.Response

		FULL-TIME FROM	FULL-TIME TO	PART-TIME FROM	PART-TIME TO
○	Early Jul [waveYear-1]	❏	❏	❏	❏
○	Mid Jul [waveYear-1]	❏	❏	❏	❏
○	Late Jul [waveYear-1]	❏	❏	❏	❏
○	Early Aug [waveYear-1]	❏	❏	❏	❏
○	Mid Aug [waveYear-1]	❏	❏	❏	❏
○	Late Aug [waveYear-1]	❏	❏	❏	❏
○	Early Sep [waveYear-1]	❏	❏	❏	❏
○	Mid Sep [waveYear-1]	❏	❏	❏	❏
○	Late Sep [waveYear-1]	❏	❏	❏	❏
○	Early Oct [waveYear-1]	❏	❏	❏	❏
○	Mid Oct [waveYear-1]	❏	❏	❏	❏
○	Late Oct [waveYear-1]	❏	❏	❏	❏
○	Early Nov [waveYear-1]	❏	❏	❏	❏
○	Mid Nov [waveYear-1]	❏	❏	❏	❏
○	Late Nov [waveYear-1]	❏	❏	❏	❏
○	Early Dec [waveYear-1]	❏	❏	❏	❏
○	Mid Dec [waveYear-1]	❏	❏	❏	❏
○	Late Dec [waveYear-1]	❏	❏	❏	❏
○	Early Jan [waveYear]	❏	❏	❏	❏
○	Mid Jan [waveYear]	❏	❏	❏	❏
○	Late Jan [waveYear]	❏	❏	❏	❏
○	Early Feb [waveYear]	❏	❏	❏	❏
○	Mid Feb [waveYear]	❏	❏	❏	❏
○	Late Feb [waveYear]	❏	❏	❏	❏
○	Early Mar [waveYear]	❏	❏	❏	❏
○	Mid Mar [waveYear]	❏	❏	❏	❏
○	Late Mar [waveYear]	❏	❏	❏	❏
○	Early Apr [waveYear]	❏	❏	❏	❏
○	Mid Apr [waveYear]	❏	❏	❏	❏
○	Late Apr [waveYear]	❏	❏	❏	❏
○	Early May [waveYear]	❏	❏	❏	❏
○	Mid May [waveYear]	❏	❏	❏	❏
○	Late May [waveYear]	❏	❏	❏	❏
○	Early Jun [waveYear]	❏	❏	❏	❏
○	Mid Jun [waveYear]	❏	❏	❏	❏
○	Late Jun [waveYear]	❏	❏	❏	❏
○	Early Jul [waveYear]	❏	❏	❏	❏
○	Mid Jul [waveYear]	❏	❏	❏	❏
○	Late Jul [waveYear]	❏	❏	❏	❏
○	Early Aug [waveYear]	❏	❏	❏	❏
○	Mid Aug [waveYear]	❏	❏	❏	❏
○	Late Aug [waveYear]	❏	❏	❏	❏
○	Early Sep [waveYear]	❏	❏	❏	❏
○	Mid Sep [waveYear]	❏	❏	❏	❏

	FULL-TIME FROM	FULL-TIME TO	PART-TIME FROM	PART-TIME TO
○ Late Sep [waveYear]	❑	❑	❑	❑
○ Early Oct [waveYear]	❑	❑	❑	❑
○ Mid Oct [waveYear]	❑	❑	❑	❑
○ Late Oct [waveYear]	❑	❑	❑	❑
○ Early Nov [waveYear]	❑	❑	❑	❑
○ Mid Nov [waveYear]	❑	❑	❑	❑
○ Late Nov [waveYear]	❑	❑	❑	❑
○ Early Dec [waveYear]	❑	❑	❑	❑
○ Mid Dec [waveYear]	❑	❑	❑	❑
○ Late Dec [waveYear]	❑	❑	❑	❑
○ Early Jan [waveYear]+1	❑	❑	❑	❑
○ Mid Jan [waveYear]+1	❑	❑	❑	❑
○ Late Jan [waveYear]+1	❑	❑	❑	❑
○ Early Feb [waveYear]+1	❑	❑	❑	❑
○ Mid Feb [waveYear]+1	❑	❑	❑	❑
○ Late Feb [waveYear]+1	❑	❑	❑	❑
○ Early Mar [waveYear]+1	❑	❑	❑	❑
○ Mid Mar [waveYear]+1	❑	❑	❑	❑
○ Late Mar [waveYear]+1	❑	❑	❑	❑

Full time Study [ocaeft01] to [ocaeft63]   Number of periods FT [ocaj01n]
Part time Study [ocaept01] to [ocaept63]   Number of periods PT [ocaj02n]

E9b. Since July [waveYear-1], how many different jobs (employers) have you had?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *For periods of paid leave (e.g., long service, paid maternity leave) record as employed.*

○ Number of jobs [＿＿＿＿]   [1]   [ocanjobs]
○ None   [0]

E9c. At any time since July [waveYear-1], have you been not employed BUT looking for work?

○ Yes   [1]   [ocaune]
○ No   [2]

E9d. At any time since July [waveYear-1], have you been not employed and not looking for work?

○ Yes   [1]   [ocanlf]
○ No   [2]

E9b1. Please specify the period/s you

[IF E9b.number>1 : **worked in those jobs /**

ELSE IF E9b.number=1 : **worked in the job /**

ELSE IF E9c=1 : **were not employed, but looking for work /**

ELSE IF E9d=1 : **were not employed and not looking for work /]**

INTERVIEWER NOTE:

Use "FROM" and "TO" Columns for each new job/employer
If the job began before early "July ['waveYear'-1], record the start date as early July ['waveYear'-1].
For periods of paid leave (e.g., long service, paid maternity leave) record as employed.

Note: grid automatically creates columns 'TO' and 'FROM' for each job indicated in E9b and columns 'TO' and 'FROM' for 'not employed, but looking for work' and ' not employed and not looking for work; if specified.

	Job [X] FROM	Job [X] TO	Not employed but looking for work FROM	Not employed but looking for work TO	Neither employed nor looking for work FROM	Neither employed nor looking for work TO
○ Early Jul [waveYear-1]	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑
○ Mid Jul [waveYear-1]	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑
○ Late Jul [waveYear-1]	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑
○ Early Aug [waveYear-1]	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑
○ Mid Aug [waveYear-1]	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑
○ Late Aug [waveYear-1]	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑
○ Early Sep [waveYear-1]	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑
○ Mid Sep [waveYear-1]	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑
○ Late Sep [waveYear-1]	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑
○ Early Oct [waveYear-1]	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑
○ Mid Oct [waveYear-1]	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑
○ Late Oct [waveYear-1]	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑
○ Early Nov [waveYear-1]	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑
○ Mid Nov [waveYear-1]	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑
○ Late Nov [waveYear-1]	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑
○ Early Dec [waveYear-1]	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑
○ Mid Dec [waveYear-1]	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑
○ Late Dec [waveYear-1]	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑

	Job [X] FROM	Job [X] TO	Not employed but looking for work FROM	Not employed but looking for work TO	Neither employed nor looking for work FROM	Neither employed nor looking for work TO
○ Early Jan [waveYear]	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏
○ Mid Jan [waveYear]	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏
○ Late Jan [waveYear]	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏
○ Early Feb [waveYear]	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏
○ Mid Feb [waveYear]	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏
○ Late Feb [waveYear]	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏
○ Early Mar [waveYear]	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏
○ Mid Mar [waveYear]	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏
○ Late Mar [waveYear]	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏
○ Early Apr [waveYear]	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏
○ Mid Apr [waveYear]	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏
○ Late Apr [waveYear]	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏
○ Early May [waveYear]	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏
○ Mid May [waveYear]	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏
○ Late May [waveYear]	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏
○ Early Jun [waveYear]	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏
○ Mid Jun [waveYear]	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏
○ Late Jun [waveYear]	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏
○ Early Jul [waveYear]	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏
○ Mid Jul [waveYear]	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏
○ Late Jul [waveYear]	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏
○ Early Aug [waveYear]	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏
○ Mid Aug [waveYear]	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏
○ Late Aug [waveYear]	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏
○ Early Sep [waveYear]	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏
○ Mid Sep [waveYear]	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏
○ Late Sep [waveYear]	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏
○ Early Oct [waveYear]	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏
○ Mid Oct [waveYear]	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏
○ Late Oct [waveYear]	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏
○ Early Nov [waveYear]	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏
○ Mid Nov [waveYear]	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏
○ Late Nov [waveYear]	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏
○ Early Dec [waveYear]	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏
○ Mid Dec [waveYear]	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏
○ Late Dec [waveYear]	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏
○ Early Jan [waveYear]+1	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏
○ Mid Jan [waveYear]+1	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏
○ Late Jan [waveYear]+1	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏
○ Early Feb [waveYear]+1	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏
○ Mid Feb [waveYear]+1	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏
○ Late Feb [waveYear]+1	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏
○ Early Mar [waveYear]+1	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏
○ Mid Mar [waveYear]+1	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏
○ Late Mar [waveYear]+1	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏	❏

Calendar Activity:	Job 01 to Job 12	[ocaj01] to [ocaj12]
Number of periods:	Job 01 to Job 12	[ocaj03n] to [ocaj14n]
Calendar period:	Job 01	[ocaj0101] to [ocaj0163]
Calendar period:	Job 02	[ocaj0201] to [ocaj0263]
Calendar period:	Job 03	[ocaj0301] to [ocaj0363]
Calendar period:	Job 04	[ocaj0401] to [ocaj0463]
Calendar period:	Job 05	[ocaj0501] to [ocaj0563]
Calendar period:	Job 06	[ocaj0601] to [ocaj0663]
Calendar period:	Job 07	[ocaj0701] to [ocaj0763]
Calendar period:	Job 08	[ocaj0801] to [ocaj0863]
Calendar period:	Job 09	[ocaj0901] to [ocaj0963]
Calendar period:	Job 10	[ocaj1001] to [ocaj1063]
Calendar period:	Job 11	[ocaj1101] to [ocaj1163]
Calendar period:	Job 12	[ocaj1201] to [ocaj1263]
Number of periods:	Not employed but looking for work	[ocaj15n]
Calendar period:	Not employed but looking for work	[ocaune01] to [ocaune63]
Number of periods:	Not employed nor looking for work	[ocaj16n]
Calendar period:	Not employed nor looking for work	[ocanlf01] to [ocanlf63]

Leave from work

E10a.Thinking now just of the last 12 months, did you spend any time on workers' compensation?

○	Yes	[1]	[owcany]
○	No	[2]	
○	Refused	[8]	
○	Don't know	[9]	

IF E10a = 1 go to E10b
ELSE go to E11

E10b.How many months, weeks or days during the last 12 months were you absent from work because you were on workers' compensation?

○	Months	_____	[1]	[owcamt]
	OR			
○	Weeks	_____	[2]	[owcawk]
	OR			
○	Days	_____	[3]	[owcada]
				[owcaha]
○	Refused		[8]	
○	Don't know		[9]	

E10c. AUTOFILLED: CHECK E10b

○	E10b is one year (Months = 12 OR Weeks=52 OR Days = 365)	[1]
○	E10b is less than one year (Months =1 to 11 OR Weeks = 1 to 51 OR Days = 1 to 364)	[2]
○	E10b is refused or don't know	[3]

E11. AUTOFILLED: CHECK E9b: Has respondent had a job since July [waveYear -1]?

- ○ Yes   [1]   [oaljbca]
- ○ No   [2]
- ○ Refused E9b   [8]
- ○ Don't know E9b   [9]

```
IF E11 = 1 go to and E10c != 1 go to E12a
ELSE go to E16
```

E12a. During the last 12 months, have you spent any time on paid annual (vacation) leave?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Public holidays are not to be counted as annual leave days.*

- ○ Yes   [1]   [oalpdany]
- ○ No   [2]
- ○ Refused   [8]
- ○ Don't know   [9]

```
IF E12a = 1 go to E12b
ELSE go to E13a
```

E12b. How many weeks or days did you spend on paid annual leave?

- ○ Weeks [＿＿＿]   [1]   [oalpdwk]
  OR
- ○ Days [＿＿＿]   [2]   [oalpdda]
                                            [oalpdha]
- ○ Refused   [8]
- ○ Don't know   [9]

E12c. AUTOFILLED: CHECK E12b

- ○ E12b is one year (Weeks = 52 OR Days = 365)   [1]
- ○ E12b is less than one year (Weeks = 1 to 51 OR Days = 1 to 364)   [2]
- ○ E12b is refused or don't know   [3]

```
IF E12c = 2 or 3 go to E13a
ELSE go to E16
```

E13a. During the last 12 months, have you taken any paid sick leave?

- ○ Yes   [1]   [oalskany]
- ○ No   [2]
- ○ Refused   [8]
- ○ Don't know   [9]

```
IF E13a = 1 go to E13b
ELSE go to E14a
```

E13b. How many weeks or days did you spend on paid sick leave?

- ○ Weeks [ ]   [1]   [oalskwk]
  OR
- ○ Days [ ]   [2]   [oalskda]
                                                                            [oalskha]

- ○ Refused   [8]
- ○ Don't know   [9]

E13c. AUTOFILLED: CHECK E13b

- ○ E13b is one year (Weeks = 52 OR Days = 365)   [1]
- ○ E13b is less than one year (Weeks = 1 to 51 OR Days = 1 to 364)   [2]
- ○ E13b is refused or don't know   [3]

> IF E13c = 2 or 3 go to E14a
> ELSE go to E16

E14a. Looking at SHOWCARD E18, during the last 12 months, have you taken any of these other forms of paid leave?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Showcard list: Maternity; Paternity; Parental; Long-service; Bereavement; Family; Carers; Other paid leave.*

- ○ Yes   [1]   [oalopany]
- ○ No   [2]
- ○ Refused   [8]
- ○ Don't know   [9]

> IF E14a = 1 go to E14b
> ELSE go to E15a

E14b. How many months, weeks or days did you spend on these types of paid leave during the last 12 months?

- ○ Months [ ]   [1]   [oalopmt]
  OR
- ○ Weeks [ ]   [2]   [oalopwk]
  OR
- ○ Days [ ]   [3]   [oalopda]
                                                                            [oalopha]

- ○ Refused   [8]
- ○ Don't know   [9]

E14c. AUTOFILLED: CHECK E14b

- ○ E14b is one year (Months = 12 OR Weeks = 52 OR Days = 365)   [1]
- ○ E14b is less than one year (Months = 1 to 11 OR Weeks = 1 to 51
  OR Days = 1 to 364)   [2]
- ○ E14b is refused or don't know   [3]

> IF E14c = 2 or 3 go to E15a
> ELSE go to E16

E15a. During the last 12 months, apart from public holidays, have you missed work or taken any other time off for which you were not paid? (We are only interested in time-off when you were scheduled to be at work.)

❍   Yes   [1]   [oalupany]
❍   No   [2]
❍   Refused   [8]
❍   Don't know   [9]

```
IF E15a = 1 go to E15b
ELSE go to E16
```

E15b. How many months, weeks or days did you take off?

❍   Months   [   ]   [1]   [oalupmt]
      OR
❍   Weeks   [   ]   [2]   [oalupwk]
      OR
❍   Days   [   ]   [3]   [oalupda]
                                                                           [oalupha]
❍   Refused   [8]
❍   Don't know   [9]

E16. AUTOFILLED: CHECK E9c: Has respondent been not employed BUT looking for work?

❍   Yes   [1]   [ochkca]
❍   No   [2]
❍   Refused E9c   [8]
❍   Don't know E9c   [9]

```
IF E16 = 1 go to E17
ELSE go to SECTION E END TIMESTAMP
```

E17. Looking at SHOWCARD E21, since July [waveYear-1]**, have you been required by Centrelink or an employment services provider to do any of the things listed?**

MULTI RESP

❏	Study	[1]	[omoreqps]
❏	Part-time paid work	[2]	[omoreqpw]
❏	Voluntary work	[3]	[omoreqvu]
❏	Work for the Dole	[4]	[omoreqwd]
❏	Unpaid work experience placements	[5]	[omorequw]
❏	Job search training (training to search for jobs, write applications and prepare for interviews)	[6]	[omoreqjs]
❏	Approved literacy / numeracy training	[7]	[omoreqln]
❏	Green Corps	[8]	[omoreqgc]
❏	Community Development Employment Projects	[9]	[omoreqcd]
❏	Relocating to an area of better employment prospects	[10]	[omoreqrl]
❏	Defence Force Reserve	[11]	[omoreqdf]
❏	Other government employment or training programmes	[12]	[omoreqog]
❏	Non-vocational programmes	[13]	[omoreqnv]
○	None of the above	[97]	[omoreqno]
○	Refused	[98]	[omoreqrf]
○	Don't know	[99]	[omoreqdk]

IF E17 = 97, 98 or 99 go to SECTION E END TIMESTAMP
ELSE go to E18

E18. Are you currently still undertaking any of these activities?

○	Yes	[1]	[omocreq]
○	No	[2]	
○	Refused	[8]	
○	Don't know	[9]	

IF E18 = 2, 8 or 9 go to E19
ELSE go to SECTION E END TIMESTAMP

E19. When did you last do any of these activities?

[omolha] [omol3rd]
[DISPLAY GRID]   [omolmth] [omolyr]

	Part of Month		Month on calendar		Year on calendar	
○	○ Early [1] ○ Mid [2] ○ Late [3] ○ Refused [98] ○ Don't know [99]		○ [Jan - Dec] [1-12] ○ Refused month [98] ○ Don't know month [99]		○ [Select Year] [YEAR] ○ Refused year [9998] ○ Don't know year [9999]	
○	Activities not done – was required to do them, but didn't actually do (97)					

AUTOFILLED: Section E End TIMESTAMP
[ETimeEnd.getTimeStamp]

NOW GO TO F1a

F. INCOME

AUTOFILLED: Section F Start TIMESTAMP
FTimeStart.getTimeStamp]

F1a. I am now going to ask you some questions about your income. This is a very important part of this study. Your answers will assist in better understanding the way people live in Australia.

Remember that everything you tell me will remain confidential and NO information that would identify you will be used in any data analysis.

F1b. CONFIRM: Do you currently receive income from wages or salary?

○	Yes	[1]	[owschave]
○	No	[2]	
○	Refused	[8]	
○	Don't know	[9]	

IF F1b = 1 go to F2
ELSE go to F24

F2. AUTOFILLED: Is respondent currently working in more than one job?

○	Yes, has more than one job (C8a=1)	[1]	[owscmtoj]
○	No, has one job only (C8a=2)	[2]	
○	Respondent did not answer C8a	[3]	

F3. For your [IF F2=1: **main** job / ELSE **job**] **what was the total gross amount of your most recent pay before tax or anything else was taken out? It will help to answer this question if you can refer to your last pay-slip.**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If respondent does not know [if GENDER =1: his / ELSE her] last pay, but does know [if GENDER =1: his / ELSE her] annual salary, accept the annual amount.*

○	Enter Amount (whole $)	[1]	[owscmga]
○	Nil	[999997]	
○	Refused	[999998]	
○	Don't know	[999999]	

IF F3 = 1 go to F4c
IF F3 = 999997 or 999998 go to F5a
ELSE go to F4a

F4a. Do you know what your income from wages and salaries in this job is after tax is taken out?

○ Yes [1] [owscmnk]
○ No [2]
○ Refused [8]

```
IF F4a = 2 or 8 go to F5b
ELSE go to F4b
```

F4b. What was the total amount of your most recent pay after tax was taken out?

○ Enter Amount (whole $) [_____] [1] [owscmna]
○ Nil [99997]
○ Refused [99998]

F4c. And what period does that cover?

○ Week [1] [owscmcf]
○ Fortnight [2]
○ Month [3]
○ Year [4]
○ Refused [8]
○ Don't know [9]

```
IF F4c = 4 go to F6
ELSE go to F5a
```

F5a. And is that amount your usual pay?

○ Yes [1] [owscmu]
○ No [2]
○ Refused [8]
○ Don't know [9]

```
IF F5a = 1, 8 or 9 go to F6
ELSE go to F5b
```

F5b. How much do you usually receive each pay period?
IF VARIES: Looking over the last month, on average how much would you have received each week or each fortnight?

○ Enter amount (whole $) [_____] [1] [owscmuga]
○ Nil [999997]
○ Refused [999998]
○ Don't know [999999]

```
IF F5b = 1 go to F5c
ELSE go to F6
```

F5c. And is that before tax or after tax is taken out?

○	Before tax is taken out	[1]	[owscmutx]
○	After tax	[2]	
○	Refused	[8]	
○	Don't know	[9]	

F5d. And what period does that cover?

○	Week	[1]	[owscmuf]
○	Fortnight	[2]	
○	Month	[3]	
○	Year	[4]	
○	Refused	[8]	
○	Don't know	[9]	

F6. Do you have a salary sacrifice arrangement with your employer for this job?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *A salary sacrifice arrangement exists where an employer purchases items for an employee out of the employee's own (pre-tax) salary. It usually reduces the income tax payable by the employee compared with receiving the salary-sacrificed income as a cash payment.*

○	Yes	[1]	[osscmany]
○	No	[2]	
○	Refused	[8]	
○	Don't know	[9]	

```
IF F6 = 1 go to F7
ELSE go to F10
```

F7. Looking at SHOWCARD F7, what salary sacrificed items do you receive?

PROBE: Any others?

MULTI RESP

❑	Superannuation	[1]	[osscmspr]
❑	Motor vehicle	[2]	[osscmmvr]
❑	Computer	[3]	[osscmcrr]
❑	Child care	[4]	[osscmccr]
❑	Telephone	[5]	[osscmphr]
❑	Housing	[6]	[osscmhor]
❑	Household /personal bills	[7]	[osscmblr]
❑	Other (please specify) _____	[8]	[osscmosr]
○	Refused	[98]	[osscmrf]
○	Don't know	[99]	[osscmdk]

```
IF F7 = 98 or 99 go to F9
ELSE go to F8a
```

START LOOP: F8a to F8b (Loop over for each item salary sacrificed)

F8a. How much income do you salary sacrifice for [F7.category(s)]?

[IF F8=1: INTERVIEWER NOTE: If a percentage (%) is given, do not ask F8b. / ELSE])

❍ Enter amount (whole $) [   ]   [1]
   OR
❍ Enter percentage (%) [   ]   [2]

❍ Refused   [999998]
❍ Don't know   [999999]

F7(1)$ [osscmspa]	F7(1)%[osscmspp]	F7(2) [osscmmva]
F7(3) [osscmcra]	F7(4) [osscmcca]	F7(5) [osscmpha]
F7(6) [osscmhoa]	F7(7) [osscmbla]	F7(8) [osscmosa]

IF F8a = 1 go to F8b
ELSE go to END LOOP

F8b. And what period does that cover?

❍ Week   [1]
❍ Fortnight   [2]
❍ Month   [3]
❍ Year   [4]
❍ Other (specify) _____   [7]
❍ Refused   [8]
❍ Don't know   [9]

F7(1) [osscmspf]	F7(2) [osscmmvf]	F7(3) [osscmcrf]
F7(4) [osscmccf]	F7(5) [osscmphf]	F7(6) [osscmhof]
F7(7) [osscmblf]	F7(8) [osscmosf]	

END LOOP: F8a to F8b
If last selected item go to F9
ELSE go to START LOOP

F9. Did you include the amount of income you salary sacrifice as part of the amount you reported earlier for wage and salary income in this job?

❍ Yes   [1]   [osscmre]
❍ No   [2]
❍ Refused   [8]
❍ Don't know   [9]

F10. Looking at SHOWCARD F10, [IF F6=2 : / ELSE **apart from the items provided to you under a salary sacrifice arrangement,**] **does your employer provide you with non-cash benefits, such as these?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *For superannuation, any employer contributions over and above the 9.5% compulsory contribution is a non-cash benefit.*

❍	Yes	[1]	[onbcmany]
❍	No	[2]	
❍	Refused	[8]	
❍	Don't know	[9]	

```
IF F10 = 1 go to F11
ELSE go to F13
```

F11. What type of non-cash benefits do you receive from this employer? PROBE: Any others?

MULTI RESP

❑	Housing rent	[1]	[onbcmhrr]
❑	Telephone	[2]	[onbcmphr]
❑	Motor vehicle	[3]	[onbcmmvr]
❑	Superannuation	[4]	[onbcmspr]
❑	Computer	[5]	[onbcmcrr]
❑	Child care	[6]	[onbcmccr]
❑	Car Park	[7]	[onbcmcpr]
❑	Shares	[8]	[onbcmshr]
❑	Low interest loans	[9]	[onbcmlir]
❑	Other (please specify) _____	[97]	[onbcmosr]
❍	Refused	[98]	[onbcmrf]
❍	Don't know	[99]	[onbcmdk]

```
IF F11 = 98 or 99 go to F13
ELSE go to F12a
```

(Loop over for each non-cash benefit item)

F12a. What is your estimate of the cash value of the [F11.category(s)] provided by this employer?

[F11=4 : INTERVIEWER NOTE: If a percentage (%) is given, do not ask F12b. /]

○ Enter amount (whole $) [_____] [1]
 OR
○ Enter percentage (%) [_____] [2]

○ Refused [999998]
○ Don't know [999999]

F11(1) [onbcmhra]	F11(2) [onbcmpha]	F11(3) [onbcmmva]
F11(4)$ [onbcmspa]	F11(4)% [onbcmspp]	F11(5) [onbcmcra]
F11(6) [onbcmcca]	F11(7) [onbcmcpa]	F11(8) [onbcmsha]
F11(9) [onbcmlia]	F11(97) [onbcmosa]	

F12b. And what period does that cover?

○ Week [1]
○ Fortnight [2]
○ Month [3]
○ Year [4]
○ Other (specify) _____ [7]
○ Refused [8]
○ Don't know [9]

F11(1) [onbcmhrf]	F11(2) [onbcmphf]	F11(3) [onbcmmvf]
F11(4) [onbcmspf]	F11(5) [onbcmcrf]	F11(6) [onbcmccf]
F11(7) [onbcmcpf]	F11(8) [onbcmshf]	F11(9) [onbcmlif]
F11(97) [onbcmosf]		

F13. AUTOFILLED: CHECK F2: Does respondent currently hold one job or more than one?

○ Has more than one job [1] [ochkf2]
○ Has only one job [2]
○ Respondent did not answer C8a [3]

F14. Now I would like to ask you some questions about [your other job / all your other jobs together]. What was the total amount of your most recent gross pay before tax or anything else was taken out for [your other job / all your other jobs]?

It will help to answer this question if you can refer to your last pay-slip[s] from your [other] job[s].

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If respondent does not know their last pay, but does know [IF GENDER=1 : his / ELSE her] annual salary in these jobs, accept the annual amount.*

○ Enter Amount (whole $)   [_____]   [1]   [owscoga]
○ Nil   [999997]
○ Refused   [999998]
○ Don't know   [999999]

```
IF F14 = 1 go to F16b
IF F14 = 999997 or 999998 go to F17a
IF F14 = 999999 go to F15
```

F15. Do you know what your income from wages and salaries in [your other job / all your other jobs] is after tax is taken out?

○ Yes   [1]   [owsconk]
○ No   [2]
○ Refused   [8]

```
IF F15 = 1 go to F16a
ELSE go to F18
```

F16a. What was the total amount of your most recent pay from [your other job / all your other jobs] after tax was taken out?

○ Enter amount (whole $)   [_____]   [1]   [owscona]
○ Nil   [999997]
○ Refused   [999998]

F16b. And what period does that cover?

○ Week   [1]   [owscocf]
○ Fortnight   [2]
○ Month   [3]
○ Year   [4]
○ Refused   [8]
○ Don't know   [9]

```
IF F16b = 4 go to F18
ELSE go to F17a
```

F17a. Is that your usual pay from [your other job / all your other jobs]?

○ Yes [1] [owscou]
○ No [2]
○ Refused [8]
○ Don't know [9]

IF F17a = 2 go to F17b
ELSE go to F18

F17b. How much do you usually receive each pay for [your other job / all your other jobs]?

○ Enter amount (whole $) [   ] [1] [owscouga]
○ Nil [999997]
○ Refused [999998]
○ Don't know [999999]

IF F17b = 1 go to F17c
ELSE go to F18

F17c. And is that before tax or after tax is taken out?

○ Before tax is taken out [1] [owscotx]
○ After tax [2]
○ Refused [8]
○ Don't know [9]

F17d. And what period does that cover?

○ Week [1] [owscouf]
○ Fortnight [2]
○ Month [3]
○ Year [4]
○ Refused [8]
○ Don't know [9]

F18. Do you have a salary sacrifice arrangement with your employer for this job / any of your employers for these jobs?

○ Yes [1] [osscoany]
○ No [2]
○ Refused [8]
○ Don't know [9]

IF F18 = 1 go to F19
ELSE go to F22a

F19. Looking at SHOWCARD F19, what salary sacrificed items do you receive?
PROBE: Any others?

MULTI RESP

❑	Superannuation	[1]	[osscospr]
❑	Motor vehicle	[2]	[osscomvr]
❑	Computer	[3]	[osscocrr]
❑	Child care	[4]	[osscoccr]
❑	Telephone	[5]	[osscophr]
❑	Housing	[6]	[osscohor]
❑	Household / personal bills	[7]	[osscoblr]
❑	Other (please specify) _____	[8]	[osscoosr]
○	Refused	[98]	[osscorf]
○	Don't know	[99]	[osscodk]

IF F19 = 98 or 99 go to F21
ELSE go to F20a

START LOOP: F20a to F20b   (Loop over for each item salary sacrificed)

F20a. How much income do you salary sacrifice for [F19.category(s)]?

[IF F19=1: INTERVIEWER NOTE: If a percentage (%) is given, do not ask F20b. / ELSE])

○	Enter amount (whole $) [ ]	[1]
	OR	
○	Enter percentage (%) [ ]	[2]
○	Refused	[999998]
○	Don't know	[999999]

F19(1)$ [osscospa]	F19(1)% [osscospp]	F19(2) [osscomva]
F19(3) [osscocra]	F19(4) [osscocca]	F19(5) [osscopha]
F19(6) [osscohoa]	F19(7) [osscobla]	F19(8) [osscoosa]

IF F20a = 1 go to F20b
ELSE go to END LOOP

F20b. And what period does that cover?

- ⭘ Week [1]
- ⭘ Fortnight [2]
- ⭘ Month [3]
- ⭘ Year [4]
- ⭘ Other (specify) _____ [7]
- ⭘ Refused [8]
- ⭘ Don't know [9]

F19(1) [osscospf] F19(2) [osscomvf] F19(3) [osscocrf]
F19(4) [osscoccf] F19(5) [osscophf] F19(6) [osscohof]
F19(7) [osscoblf] F19(8) [osscoosf]

```
END LOOP: F20a to F20b
If last selected item go to F21
ELSE go to START LOOP
```

F21. Did you include the amount of income you salary sacrifice as part of the amount you reported earlier for wage and salary income in this job / these jobs?

- ⭘ Yes [1]   [osscore]
- ⭘ No [2]
- ⭘ Refused [8]
- ⭘ Don't know [9]

F22a. Looking at SHOWCARD F22, [IF F6=2 : / ELSE **apart from the items provided to you under a salary sacrifice arrangement,**] **does your employer provide you with non-cash benefits, such as these?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *For superannuation, any employer contributions over and above the 9.5% compulsory contribution is a non-cash benefit.*

- ⭘ Yes [1]   [onbcoany]
- ⭘ No [2]
- ⭘ Refused [8]
- ⭘ Don't know [9]

```
IF F22a = 1 go to F22b
ELSE go to F24
```

F22b. What type of non-cash benefits do you receive from this employer? PROBE: Any others?

MULTI RESP

❑	Housing rent	[1]	[onbcohrr]
❑	Telephone	[2]	[onbcophr]
❑	Motor vehicle	[3]	[onbcomvr]
❑	Superannuation	[4]	[onbcospr]
❑	Computer	[5]	[onbcocrr]
❑	Child care	[6]	[onbcoccr]
❑	Car Park	[7]	[onbcocpr]
❑	Shares	[8]	[onbcoshr]
❑	Low interest loans	[9]	[onbcolir]
❑	Other (please specify) _____	[97]	[onbcoosr]
○	Refused	[98]	[onbcorf]
○	Don't know	[99]	[onbcodk]

IF F22b = 98 or 99 go to F24
ELSE go to F23a

START LOOP: F23a to F23b   (Loop over for each non-cash benefit item)

F23a. What is your estimate of the cash value of the [F22b.category(s)] provided by this employer/ these employers?

[IF F22=4 : INTERVIEWER NOTE: If a percentage (%) is given, do not ask F23b. / ELSE]

○	Enter amount (whole $)	[ ]	[1]
	OR		
○	Enter percentage (%)	[ ]	[2]
○	Refused		[999998]
○	Don't know		[999999]

F22b(1) [onbcohra]	F22b(2) [onbcopha]	F22b(3) [onbcomva]
F22b(4)$ [onbcospa]	F22b(4)% [onbcospp]	F22b(5) [onbcocra]
F22b(6) [onbcocca]	F22b(7) [onbcocpa]	F22b(8) [onbcohra]
F22b(9) [onbcolia]	F22b(97) [onbcoosa]	

IF F23a = 1 go to F23b
ELSE go to END LOOP

F23b. And what period does that cover?

○	Week	[1]
○	Fortnight	[2]
○	Month	[3]
○	Year	[4]
○	Other (specify) _____	[7]
○	Refused	[8]
○	Don't know	[9]

F22b(1) [onbcohrf]	F22b(2) [onbcophf]	F22b(3) [onbcomvf]
F22b(4) [onbcospf]	F22b(5) [onbcocrf]	F22b(6) [onbcoccf]
F22b(7) [onbcocpf]	F22b(8) [onbcoshf]	F22b(9) [onbcolif]
F22b(97) [onbcoosf]		

```
END LOOP:  F23a to F23b
If last selected item go to F24
ELSE go to START LOOP
```

F24. I would now like to ask you some questions about income received from government benefits, pensions or allowances.

F25. AUTOFILLED: CONFIRM AGE

○	If aged 65 or more	[1]	[obnage1]
○	Otherwise	[3]	

```
IF F25 = 1 go to F26a
ELSE go to F27
```

F26a. Do you currently receive the Age Pension from the Australian Federal Government?

○	Yes	[1]	[obncap]
○	No	[2]	
○	Refused	[8]	
○	Don't know	[9]	

```
IF F26a = 1 go to F26b
ELSE go to F27
```

F26b. How much do you currently receive each fortnight?

○	Enter amount (whole $) [ ]	[1]	[obncapa]
○	Refused	[98]	
○	Don't know	[99]	

F27. Excluding any Family Tax Benefit payment, do you currently receive any [IF F26a=1 : **other** / ELSE] **income from the government in the form of a benefit, pension or allowance?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *We are only interested here in payments from Australian governments.*

❍	Yes	[1]	[obncoth1]
❍	No	[2]	
❍	Refused	[8]	
❍	Don't know	[9]	

```
IF F27 = 2 go to F31
ELSE go to F28
```

F28. Looking at SHOWCARD F28, do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances? (Which ones?)

MULTI RESP

❑	Newstart Allowance	[1]	[obncnws]
❑	Service Pension (paid by Dept of Veterans' Affairs) [exclude superannuation, e.g., DFRDB]	[2]	[obncsrv]
❑	Disability Support Pension (paid by Centrelink)	[3]	[obncdsp]
❑	Wife Pension or Widow Allowance	[4]	[obncwif]
❑	Carer Payment	[5]	[obnccrp]
❑	Sickness Allowance or Special Benefit	[6]	[obncsas]
❑	Partner Allowance	[7]	[obncprt]
❑	Parenting Payment (NOT Family Tax Benefit)	[8]	[obncpnt]
❑	Youth Allowance- as a full-time student (or Australian Apprentice)	[9]	[obncyst]
❑	Youth Allowance- as a job seeker	[10]	[obncyjs]
❑	Austudy / ABSTUDY Payment	[11]	[obncsty]
❍	None of these	[97]	[obncnon1]
❍	Refused	[98]	[obncrf]
❍	Don't know	[99]	[obncdk1]
	No answer		[obncna]

```
IF F28 = 97, 98 or 99 go to F30a
ELSE go to F29a
```

F29a. How much was the last [IF F28 include (2, 3) : **pension /**ELSE IF F28 includes (2, 3) & F28 include (1, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11) : **pension / allowance/** ELSE IF F28 include (1, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11) : **allowance**] **payment you received from** [IF F28.size>1 : **these sources /**ELSE **this source?**

❍	Enter amount (whole $)	[1]	[obnca1]
❍	Refused	[98]	
❍	Don't know	[99]	

F29b. And how many weeks did that payment cover?

○ Enter number of weeks [____] [1] [obncw1]
○ Refused [98]
○ Don't know [99]

F30a. Looking at SHOWCARD F30, do you currently receive any of these other pensions, allowances or other forms of assistance? PROBE: Any others?

MULTI RESP

❑ War Widows / Widowers Pension (paid by DVA) [1] [obncwar]
❑ Disability Pension (paid by DVA) [2] [obncdva]
❑ Carer Allowance (an income supplement to assist carers) [3] [obnccra]
❑ Paid Parental Leave (include Dad and Partner Pay) [4] [obncppl]
❑ Pensions or benefits paid by overseas governments [5] [obncosp]
❑ Other government pensions / benefits, excluding Superannuation, [8] [obncoth2]
   Family Tax Benefit payment (specify) _____
○ None of the above [7] [obncnon2]
○ Refused [98] [obncref]
○ Don't know [99] [obncdk2]

   Mobility Allowance [obncmob]
   Bereavement Allowance [obncbrv]
   Other non-income support payments [obncon]
   Other allowances [obncoal]
   Double Orphan Pension [obncdor]
   Community Development Employment Project [obnccde]

> IF F30a = 7, 98 or 99 go to F31
> ELSE go to F30b

> START LOOP: F30b to F30d   (Loop over for each item selected in F30a)

F30b. How much was the latest payment you received from the [F30a.category(s)]?

○ Enter amount (whole $) [____] [1]
○ Refused [999998]
○ Don't know [999999]

   F30a(1) [obncwara]   F30a(2) [obncdvaa]   F30a(3) [obnccraa]
   F30a(4) [obncppla]   F30a(5) [obncospa]   F30a(8) [obncotha]

   Mobility Allowance   Bereavement Allowance   Other non income support payments
   [obncmoba]   [obncbrva]   [obncona]
   Other allowances   Double Orphan Pension   Community Development Employment Project
   [obncoala]   [obncdora]   [obnccdea]

F30c. How many weeks was that payment for?

- ❍ Enter number of weeks [   ] [1]
- ❍ Refused [98]
- ❍ Don't know [99]

F30a(1) [obncwarw]	F30a(2) [obncdvaw]	F30a(3) [obnccraw]
F30a(4) [obncpplw]	F30a(5) [obncospw]	F30a(8) [obncothw]

Mobility Allowance [obncmobw]	Bereavement Allowance [obncbrvw]	Other non income support payments [obnconw]
Other allowances [obncoalw]	Double Orphan Pension [obncdorw]	Community Development Employment Project [obnccdew]

> IF F30a = 4 go to AUTOFILLED: CHECK F1b and F30c
> ELSE go to END LOOP

AUTOFILLED: CHECK F1b and F30c:

- ❍ F1b=1 and F30c(Paid Parental Leave)=weeks entered [1]
- ❍ Else [2]

> IF 1 go to F30d
> ELSE go to END LOOP

F30d. Did you include the Paid Parental Leave payments in the wage and salary income you reported earlier?

- ❍ Yes [1] [owscplre]
- ❍ No [2]
- ❍ Refused [8]
- ❍ Don't know [9]

> END LOOP: F30b to F30d
> If last selected item go to F31
> ELSE go to START LOOP

F31. Looking at SHOWCARD F31, I would now like to ask you a similar set of questions in relation to your income for the last financial year. This is the period covering 1st July [waveyear-1] to 30th June [waveyear]. This might seem repetitive but it's really important that we get this information, so please take your time working it out. First, did you work for an employer for wages and salary at any time during the last financial year?

- ❍ Yes [1] [owsfhave]
- ❍ No [2]
- ❍ Refused [8]
- ❍ Don't know [9]

> IF F31 = 1 go to F32
> ELSE go to F42

F32. Last financial year, what was your total wage and salary income from all jobs before tax or anything else was deducted?

INTERVIEWER NOTE*: Do not include income from businesses. This should be gathered at F44, rather than here.*

- ❍   Enter annual amount (whole $)   [   ]   [1]   [owsfga]
- ❍   Refused   [999998]
- ❍   Don't know   [999999]

> IF F32= 1 or 999998 go to F35
> ELSE go to F33

F33. Do you know how much your income from wages and salaries was after tax was taken out?

- ❍   Yes   [1]   [owsfnk]
- ❍   No   [2]
- ❍   Refused   [8]

> IF F33= 1 go to F34
> ELSE go to F35

F34. What was the total amount of your wage and salary income last financial year after tax was taken out?

- ❍   Enter annual amount (whole $)   [   ]   [1]   [owsfna]
- ❍   Refused   [98]

F35. Last financial year, did you have a salary sacrifice arrangement with any of your employers?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *A salary sacrifice arrangement exists where an employer purchases items for an employee out of the employee's own (pre-tax) salary. It usually reduces the income tax payable by the employee compared with receiving the salary-sacrificed income as a cash payment.*

- ❍   Yes   [1]   [ossfaany]
- ❍   No   [2]
- ❍   Refused   [8]
- ❍   Don't know   [9]

> IF F35=1 go to F36
> ELSE go to F39

F36. Looking at SHOWCARD F36, what salary sacrificed items did you receive?
PROBE: Any others?

MULTI RESP

❑	Superannuation	[1]	[ossfaspr]
❑	Motor vehicle	[2]	[ossfamvr]
❑	Computer	[3]	[ossfacrr]
❑	Child care	[4]	[ossfaccr]
❑	Telephone	[5]	[ossfaphr]
❑	Housing	[6]	[ossfahor]
❑	Household /personal bills	[7]	[ossfablr]
❑	Other (please specify)_____	[8]	[ossfaosr]
❍	Refused	[98]	[ossfarf]
❍	Don't know	[99]	[ossfadk]

IF F36 = 98 or 99 go to F38
ELSE go to F37

START LOOP: F37   (Loop over for each item salary sacrificed)

F37. How much income do you salary sacrifice for [F36.category(s)]?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: Record annual amount.

❍	Enter annual amount (whole $) [ ]	[1]
	OR	
❍	Enter percentage (%) [ ]	[2]
❍	Refused	[999998]
❍	Don't know	[999999]

F36(1)$ [ossfaspa]	F36(1)%[ossfaspp]	F36(2) [ossfamva]
F36(3) [ossfacra]	F36(4) [ossfacca]	F36(5) [ossfapha]
F36(6) [ossfahoa]	F36(7) [ossfabla]	F36(8) [ossfaosa]

END LOOP: F37
IF last selected item go to F38
ELSE go to START LOOP

F38. Did you include the amount of income you salary sacrifice as part of the amount you reported earlier for wage and salary income in this job / these jobs?

❍	Yes	[1]	[ossfare]
❍	No	[2]	
❍	Refused	[8]	
❍	Don't know	[9]	

F39. Looking at SHOWCARD F39, [IF F35=2 :   / ELSE **apart from the items provided to you under a salary sacrifice arrangement,**] **did any of your employers in the last financial year provide you with non-cash benefits, such as these?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *For superannuation, any employer contributions over and above the 9.5% compulsory contribution is a non-cash benefit.*

○ Yes	[1]	[onbfaany]
○ No	[2]	
○ Refused	[8]	
○ Don't know	[9]	

```
IF F39=1 go to F40
ELSE go to F42
```

F40. What type of non-cash benefits did you receive in the last financial year?

PROBE: Any others?

MULTI RESP

❑ Housing rent	[1]	[onbfahrr]
❑ Telephone	[2]	[onbfaphr]
❑ Motor vehicle	[3]	[onbfamvr]
❑ Superannuation	[4]	[onbfaspr]
❑ Computer	[5]	[onbfacrr]
❑ Child care	[6]	[onbfaccr]
❑ Car Park	[7]	[onbfacpr]
❑ Shares	[8]	[onbfashr]
❑ Low interest loans	[9]	[onbfalir]
❑ Other (please specify) _____	[97]	[onbfaosr]
○ Refused	[98]	[onbfarf]
○ Don't know	[99]	[onbfadk]

```
IF F40 = 98 or 99 go to F42
ELSE go to F41
```

(Loop over for each non-cash benefit item)

F41. What is your estimate of the cash value of the [F40.category(s)] received from your employer(s) in the last financial year?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Record annual amount.*

○ Enter amount (whole $) [_____] [1]
    OR
○ Enter percentage (%) [_____] [2]

○ Refused [999998]
○ Don't know [999999]

F40(1) [onbfahra]	F40(2) [onbfapha]	F40(3) [onbfamva]
F40(4)$ [onbfaspa]	F40(4)% [onbfaspp]	F40(5) [onbfacra]
F40(6) [onbfacca]	F40(7) [onbfacpa]	F40(8) [onbfasha]
F40(9) [onbfalia]	F40(97) [onbfaosa]	

F42. During the last financial year did you, at any time:
work in your own business or farm; or
were a silent partner in a partnership; or
were a beneficiary of a trust (excluding those that are used just for investment purposes)?

○ Yes [1] [obifhave]
○ No [2]
○ Refused [8]
○ Don't know [9]

F43. Were any of your businesses incorporated businesses? (See SHOWCARD F43 for a definition of incorporated.)

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *This includes trusts from F42.*

○ Yes [1] [obifinc]
○ No [2]
○ Refused [8]
○ Don't know [9]

F44. Excluding dividends, in the last financial year, what was your total income from wages and salary from these incorporated businesses before income tax was deducted? Please exclude wages and salary already reported.

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *This includes trusts from F42.*

- ⭘ Enter amount (whole $) [_____] [1] [obifiga]
- ⭘ Recorded elsewhere [999997]
- ⭘ Refused [999998]
- ⭘ Don't know [999999]

F45. In the last financial year, did you receive any dividends from your incorporated businesses?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *This includes trusts from F42.*

- ⭘ Yes [1] [obifdiv]
- ⭘ No [2]
- ⭘ Refused [8]
- ⭘ Don't know [9]

IF F45 = 1 go to F46
ELSE go to F47a

F46. Including only your share, what was your total income from dividends from your incorporated businesses in the last financial year?

- ⭘ Enter amount (whole $) [_____] [1] [obifdiva]
- ⭘ Refused [999998]
- ⭘ Don't know [999999]

F47a. In the last financial year, did you have any unincorporated businesses?

NOTE: *Respondents cannot answer NO to both F47a and F43. If they do, query.*

- ⭘ Yes [1] [obifuinc]
- ⭘ No [2]
- ⭘ Refused [8]
- ⭘ Don't know [9]

IF F47a = 1 go to F47b
ELSE go to F49a

F47b. What was your total share of profit or loss from your unincorporated businesses or farms before income tax but after deducting business expenses in the last financial year?

○   Enter amount (whole $)   ☐   [1]   [obifuga]
○   Refused   [999998]
○   Don't know   [999999]

> IF F47b = 1 go to F48
> ELSE go to F49a

F48. INTERVIEWER RECORD: Is the amount recorded at F47b a profit or loss?

○   Profit   [1]   [obifup]
○   Loss   [2]
○   Break-even   [8]

F49a. Looking at SHOWCARD F49, did you earn more than $100 during the last financial year in interest from all of these sources combined?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Showcard lists: interest from banks; other financial institutions; bonds; debentures; cash management trusts; family or other private trust funds; or interest from loans to other persons not in this household.*

○   Yes   [1]   [ooifint]
○   No   [2]
○   Refused   [8]
○   Don't know   [9]

> IF F49a = 1 go to F49b
> ELSE go to F50a

F49b. How much did you earn from all of these sources combined? Please include only your share.

○   Enter full amount if over $100 (whole $)   ☐   [1]   [ooifinta]
○   Refused   [999998]
○   Don't know   [999999]

F50a. During the last financial year did you receive any income in the form of royalties?

○   Yes   [1]   [ooifroy]
○   No   [2]
○   Refused   [8]
○   Don't know   [9]

> IF F50a = 1 go to F50b
> ELSE go to F51a

F50b. What was the total amount of income you received from royalties? (Include only your share.)

○ Enter amount (whole $)　[　　　　] 　　　　　　[1]　　[ooifroya]
○ Refused 　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　[999998]
○ Don't know 　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　[999999]

```
IF F50b = 1 go to F51a
ELSE go to F50c
```

F50c. Would you be able to say which of the categories on SHOWCARD F50 best approximates the amount that you received from royalties? (Include only your share.)

○ Less than $100 　　　　　　　　　　　　　　[1]　　[ooifroyr]
○ $100 to $499 　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　[2]
○ $500 to $999 　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　[3]
○ $1,000 to $4,999 　　　　　　　　　　　　　[4]
○ $5,000 to $9,999 　　　　　　　　　　　　　[5]
○ $10,000 or more 　　　　　　　　　　　　　　[6]
○ Refused 　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　[8]
○ Don't know 　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　[9]

F51a. Looking at SHOWCARD F51a, during the last financial year did you receive any income or dividends from these type of investments?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Showcard lists: company shares; managed funds; property trusts.*

○ Yes 　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　[1]　　[ooifdiv]
○ No 　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　[2]
○ Refused 　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　[8]
○ Don't know 　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　[9]

```
IF F51a = 1 go to F51b
ELSE go to F52a
```

F51b. What was the total amount of income you received from these investments? Include only your share from any joint investments.

○ Enter amount (whole $)　[　　　　] 　　　　　　[1]　　[ooifdiva]
○ Refused 　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　[999998]
○ Don't know 　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　[999999]

```
IF F51b = 1 go to F52a
ELSE go to F51c
```

F51c. Would you be able to say which of the categories on SHOWCARD F51c best approximates the amount that you received from these investments? Again, include only your share from any joint investments.

○ Less than $100   [1]   [ooifdivr]
○ $100 to $499   [2]
○ $500 to $999   [3]
○ $1,000 to $4,999   [4]
○ $5,000 to $9,999   [5]
○ $10,000 or more   [6]
○ Refused   [8]
○ Don't know   [9]

F52a. During the last financial year, did you receive rent from any properties you owned or were buying?

INTERVIEWER NOTE*: Exclude rent or board from another member of the household, but include income from lodgers*.

○ Yes   [1]   [ooifrnt]
○ No   [2]
○ Refused   [8]
○ Don't know   [9]

```
IF F52a = 1 go to F52b
ELSE go to F53
```

F52b. What was the total amount of income you received from renting properties during the last financial year after expenses were deducted? Your share only. Please exclude rent already included in business income.

○ Enter amount (whole $)   [＿＿＿＿]   [1]   [ooifrnta]
○ Already reported (part of business income)   [999997]
○ Refused   [999998]
○ Don't know   [999999]

```
IF F51b = 1 go to F52c
IF F51b = 999997 go to F53
ELSE go to F52d
```

F52c. INTERVIEWER RECORD: Is the amount recorded at F52b a profit or loss?

○ Profit   [1]   [ooifrntp]
○ Loss   [2]
○ Break-even   [3]

F52d. Would you be able to say which of the categories on SHOWCARD F52 best approximates the amount that you received from renting properties during the last financial year after expenses were deducted?

○ Loss of $10,000 or more	[1]	[ooifrntr]
○ Loss of between $5,000 and $9,999	[2]	
○ Loss of between $1,000 and $4,999	[3]	
○ Profit or loss of less than $1,000	[4]	
○ Profit of between $1,000 and $4,999	[5]	
○ Profit of between $5,000 and $9,999	[6]	
○ Profit of $10,000 or more	[7]	
○ Refused	[8]	
○ Don't know	[9]	

F53. I am now going to ask you about your receipt of government pensions, benefits and allowances during the [displayFinancialYear] **financial year.**

Looking at SHOWCARD F53, during the last financial year, did you receive any of these government pensions or allowances?

○ Yes	[1]	[obnfhave]
○ No	[2]	
○ Refused	[8]	
○ Don't know	[9]	

```
IF F53 = 1 go to F54a
ELSE go to F55a
```

F54a. Which ones?

PROBE: **Any others? (excluding Family Tax Benefit, Household Assistance Package and Schoolkids Bonus payments)**

			Pension Received	*How Answered*
☐	Age Pension (from Australian Gov't)	[1]	[obnfap]	[obnfaph]
☐	Seniors Supplement	[2]	[obnfss]	[obnfssh]
☐	Newstart Allowance	[3]	[obnfnws]	[obnfnwsh]
☐	Service Pension (paid by DVA) (excl. superannuation)	[4]	[obnfsrv]	[obnfsrvh]
☐	Disability Support Pension (paid by Centrelink)	[5]	[obnfdsp]	[obnfdsph]
☐	Disability Pension (paid by DVA)	[6]	[obnfdva]	[obnfdvah]
☐	Wife Pension or Widow Allowance	[7]	[obnfwif]	[obnfwifh]
☐	War Widows / Widowers Pension (paid by Dept. of Veteran's Affairs)	[8]	[obnfwar]	[obnfwarh]
☐	Carer Payment	[9]	[obnfcrp]	[obnfcrph]
☐	Carer Allowance (an income supplement to assist carers)	[10]	[obnfcra]	[obnfcrah]
☐	Sickness Allowance or Special Benefit	[11]	[obnfsas]	[obnfsash]
☐	Partner Allowance	[12]	[obnfprt]	[obnfprth]
☐	Youth Allowance - as a full-time student (or Australian Apprentice)	[13]	[obnfyst]	[obnfysth]
☐	Youth Allowance - as a job seeker	[14]	[obnfyjs]	[obnfyjsh]
☐	Austudy / ABSTUDY	[15]	[obnfsty]	[obnfstyh]
☐	Parenting Payment	[16]	[obnfpnt]	[obnfpnth]
☐	Paid Parental Leave (include Dad and Partner Pay)	[17]	[obnfppl]	[obnfpplh]
☐	Pensions / benefits from <u>overseas</u> governments	[18]	[obnfosp]	[obnfosph]
☐	<u>Other government pensions / allowances</u> (specify)_____	[97]	[obnfoth]	[obnfothh]
◯	Refused	[98]	[obnfref]	
◯	Don't know	[99]		
	Mobility Allowance		[obnfmob]	[obnfmobh]
	Bereavement Allowance		[obnfbrv]	[obnfbrvh]
	Other non-income support		[obnfon]	[obnfonh]
	Other allowances		[obnfoal]	[obnfoalh]
	Double Orphan Pension		[obnfdor]	[obnfdorh]
	Community Development Employment Project		[obnfcde]	[obnfcdeh]

IF F54a = 98 or 99 go to F55a
ELSE go to F54b

F54b. For how many weeks last financial year did you receive the [F54a.category(s)]?

❍   No. of weeks received   [   ]   [1]
❍   Refused   [98]
❍   Don't know   [99]

F54a(1) [obnfapw]	F54a(2) [obnfssw]	F54a(3) [obnfnwsw]
F54a(4) [obnfsrvw]	F54a(5) [obnfdspw]	F54a(6) [obnfdvaw]
F54a(7) [obnfwifw]	F54a(8) [obnfwarw]	F54a(9) [obnfcrpw]
F54a(10) [obnfcraw]	F54a(11) [obnfsasw]	F54a(12) [obnfprtw]
F54a(13) [obnfystw]	F54a(14) [obnfyjsw]	F54a(15) [obnfstyw]
F54a(16) [obnfpntw]	F54a(17) [obnfpplw]	F54a(18) [obnfospw]
F54a(97) [obnfothw]		

Mobility Allowance [obnfmobw]	Bereavement Allowance [obnfbrvw]	Other non-income support payments [obnfonw]
Other allowances [obnfoalw]	Double Orphan Pension [obnfdorw]	Community Development Employment Project [obnfcdew]

F54c. Including only your share, how much did you receive in total income from the [F54a.category(s)] last financial year? Please include any lump sum advances you received.

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If the respondent does not know the annual amount, select 'Don't know' to enter the fortnightly amount on the next screen.*

❍   Annual amount (whole $)   [   ]   [1]
❍   Refused   [99998]
❍   Don't know   [99999]

F54a(1) [obnfapa]	F54a(2) [obnfssa]	F54a(3) [obnfnwsa]
F54a(4) [obnfsrva]	F54a(5) [obnfdspa]	F54a(6) [obnfdvaa]
F54a(7) [obnfwifa]	F54a(8) [obnfwara]	F54a(9) [obnfcrpa]
F54a(10) [obnfcraa]	F54a(11) [obnfsasa]	F54a(12) [obnfprta]
F54a(13) [obnfysta]	F54a(14) [obnfyjsa]	F54a(15) [obnfstya]
F54a(16) [obnfpnta]	F54a(17) [obnfppla]	F54a(18) [obnfospa]
F54a(97) [obnfotha]	F54a(97) [obnfotha]	

Mobility Allowance [obnfmoba]	Bereavement Allowance [obnfbrva]	Other non-income support payments [obnfona]
Other allowances [obnfoala]	Double Orphan Pension [obnfdora]	Community Development Employment Project [obnfcdea]

IF F54c = 99999 go to F54d
IF F54c = 1 or 99998 AND F54a = 17 go to AUTOFILLED: CHECK F31 and F54c/F54d
ELSE go to END LOOP

F54d. What about the average received per fortnight from [F54a.category(s)]? Are you able to estimate what that amount was?

○   Average per fortnight (whole $)   [   ]   [1]
○   Refused   [99998]
○   Don't know   [99999]

F54a(1) [obnfapf]	F54a(2) [obnfssf]	F54a(3) [obnfnwsf]
F54a(4) [obnfsrvf]	F54a(5) [obnfdspf]	F54a(6) [obnfdvaf]
F54a(7) [obnfwiff]	F54a(8) [obnfwarf]	F54a(9) [obnfcrpf]
F54a(10) [obnfcraf]	F54a(11) [obnfsasf]	F54a(12) [obnfprtf]
F54a(13) [obnfystf]	F54a(14) [obnfyjsf]	F54a(15) [obnfstyf]
F54a(16) [obnfpntf]	F54a(17) [obnfpplf]	F54a(18) [obnfospf]
F54a(97) [obnfothf]		

Mobility Allowance [obnfmobf]	Bereavement Allowance [obnfbrvf]	Other non-income support payments [obnfonf]
Other allowances [obnfoalf]	Double Orphan Pension [obnfdorf]	Community Development Employment Project [obnfcdef]

> IF F54a=17 go to AUTOFILLED: CHECK F31 and F54c/F54d
> ELSE go to END LOOP

AUTOFILLED: CHECK F31 and F54c/F54d (Paid Parental Leave)

○   F31=1 and F54c/F54d (Paid Parental Leave) = Amount entered   [1]
○   Else   [2]

> If 1 go to F54e
> ELSE go to END LOOP

F54e. Did you include the Paid Parental Leave payments in the wage and salary income you reported earlier?

○   Yes   [1]   [owsfplre]
○   No   [2]
○   Refused   [8]
○   Don't know   [9]

> END LOOP: F54b to F54e
> IF last selected item go to F55a
> ELSE go to START LOOP

F55a. Looking at SHOWCARD F55, during the last financial year did you receive payments from any of these sources? Include both lump sums and more regular payments but do not include any payments we have already recorded elsewhere. Also, do not include Family Tax Benefit payments.
PROBE: Any others?
IF RESPONDENT LIVES WITH PARENTS, SAY: Include any money you may receive as pocket money or as a regular allowance.

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Prompt for cash gifts.*

❐	Superannuation / Rollover Fund / Annuity / Life Insurance / Allocated Pension Fund	[1]	[ooifsup]
❐	Child support / Maintenance	[2]	[ooifcs]
❐	Workers compensation / Accident or sickness insurance / Personal accident claims	[3]	[ooifwkc]
❐	Redundancy and severance payments	[4]	[ooifrsv]
❐	Inheritance / Bequests	[5]	[ooifinh]
❐	Parents	[6]	[ooifpnt]
❐	Other persons not in this household (but excluding any income already reported)	[7]	[ooifohh]
❐	Any other source (specify)_____	[96]	[ooifoth]
◯	None of the above	[97]	[ooifnone]
◯	Refused	[98]	[ooiforf]
◯	Don't know	[99]	[ooifodk]
	Other regular private		[ooifpri]
	Other irregular payment		[ooifirr]
	Other regular public		[ooifpub]
	Lump sum superannuation		[ooiflss]
	Lump sum workers compensation		[ooiflsw]

IF F55a=97, 98 or 99 go to F56
ELSE go to F55b

(Loop over for each item selected in F55a)

F55b. How much did you receive from [F55a.category(s)] during the last financial year?

- ⭕ Estimated Value (whole $) [＿＿＿＿] [1]
- ⭕ Refused [999998]
- ⭕ Don't know [999999]

F55a(1) [ooifsupa]	F55a(2) [ooifcsa]	F55a(3) [ooifwkca]
F55a(4) [ooifrsva]	F55a(5) [ooifinha]	F55a(6) [ooifpnta]
F55a(7) [ooifohha]	F55a(96) [ooifotha]	

| Other regular private [ooifpria] | Other irregular payment [ooifirra] | Other regular public [ooifpuba] |
| Lump sum superannuation [ooiflssa] | Lump sum workers compensation [ooiflswa] | |

F56. Were you covered by private patient hospital cover for the whole of the last financial year?

- ⭕ Yes [1] [ophlfy]
- ⭕ No [2]
- ⭕ Refused [8]
- ⭕ Don't know [9]

F57. I'd now like to ask a few questions about credit cards for personal use. Do you have any credit cards, charge cards or store accounts? Do not include debit cards.

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Cards that are linked directly to the account holder's savings are 'debit cards' and should not be recorded here.*

If respondent uses a card for personal and business use, ask them to answer for their personal use only.

- ⭕ Yes [1] [ocrhave]
- ⭕ No [2]
- ⭕ Refused [8]
- ⭕ Don't know [9]

F58. Looking at SHOWCARD F58, how often is the entire balance on all of your credit cards paid off each month?

❍	Hardly ever or never	[1]	[ocrpay]
❍	Not very often	[2]	
❍	About half of the time	[3]	
❍	Most months	[4]	
❍	Always or almost always	[5]	
❍	Refused	[8]	
❍	Don't know	[9]	

AUTOFILLED: Section F End TIMESTAMP
[FTimeEnd.getTimeStamp]

NOW GO TO G1

G. FAMILY FORMATION

AUTOFILLED: Section G Start TIMESTAMP
[GTimeStart.getTimeStamp]

G1. Now some questions about your family. How many children in total have you ever had? That is, ever [IF GENDER=1: **fathered** / ELSE **given birth to**] **or adopted?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *This only includes natural and adopted children, not step or foster children. Also include children that have since died.*

❍	Total children respondent has ever had ☐	[1]	[otchad]
❍	None	[0]	
❍	Refused	[98]	
❍	Don't know	[99]	

Note: creates variable childtotal = total number of children

AUTOFILLED: CHECK G1: [Does/Did] respondent [have/ever have] any children

❍	Yes, respondent [has/had] at least one child	[1]
❍	Else	[2]

IF CHECK G1 = 1 go to G2a
ELSE go to G14

	Non-Resident Children *[IF G2f not in (2,4)]*	Resident Children: *[IF G2f in (2, 4) or G13=1]*	Deceased Children *[IF G2b=97]*
Age	G2b: [oncage1-13]	G2b/G15b: [orcage1-13]	
Sex	G2c: [oncsex1-13]	G2c/G15c: [orcsex1-13]	G2c: [odcsex1-10]
Month of birth	G2d: [oncmth1-13]	G2d/G15d: [orcmth1-13]	G2d: [odcmth1-10]
Year of birth	G2d: [oncyr1-13]	G2d/G15d: [orcyr1-13]	G2d: [odcyr1-10]
Distance to child	G3d: [oncdst1-13]		
If child is deceased			
Die before 15th birthday			G2i: [odcyng1-10]
Month of death			G2j: [odcdmt1-10]
Year of death			G2j: [odcdyr1-10]
If child's age less than 25	*IF [oncage1-13] < 25:*	*IF [orcage1-13] < 25:*	
Did … attend school in ['waveYear']	G2e: [oncsty1-13]	G2e/G15e: [orcsty1-13]	
Parent working in 12 months before child's birth	G2g: [oncwb1-13]	G2g/G15f: [orcwb1-13]	
Parent took formal maternity/paternity leave	G2h: [oncmpl1-13]	G2h/G15g: [orcmpl1-13]	
Where child usually lives	G3f: [onculv1-13]		
Year child last lived with parent	G3g: [oncylw1-13]		
Everyday financial support	G3h: [oncrfs1-13]		
Other financial support	G3i: [oncafs1-13]		
Another parent elsewhere		G17f: [orcpew1-13]	
If resident child has a parent living elsewhere		*IF [orcpew1-13] =1:*	
Distance to other parent		G17g: [orcdst1-13]	
Everyday financial support		G17h: [orcrfs1-13]	
Other financial support		G17i: [orcafs1-13]	

G2a. Could you please tell me their [IF 'childtotal.size'>1 : **names** / ELSE **name**]**?**

G2b. And how old is ...?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If this child is deceased, please select "Deceased" code for G2b. Age. If child was a stillbirth or miscarried, select 'Stillbirth or miscarriage' at G2b. Age.*

G2c. Please enter the sex of [IF 'childtotal'.size>1 : each / ELSE the] child.

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Please confirm with the respondent all pre-filled answers.*

[DISPLAY GRID]
1. [IF HF CHILD] [G2a]"HF3Firstname" + "HF3Secondname" [G2b] "Age" [G2c] "Sex"
2. [IF NEW CHILD][G2a] "Name" [G2b] "Age/Deceased/Stillbirth/RF/DK" [G2c] "Sex/RF/DK"

G2a. Name	G2b. Age	G2c. Sex			
		Male	Female	Refused	Don't know
		○	○	○	○
		○	○	○	○

Number of stillbirths and miscarriages

INTERVIEWER NOTE*: Do not ask, Only record if this information is volunteered.*

○   Total number of stillbirths and miscarriages [_____]   [1]
○   No information volunteered   [0]

IF G2b = 98 or 99 go to ConfirmAge
ELSE go to G2

Note: 1. If children from HF selected – name, age, sex are auto-filled. If not interview enters in details.
         2. Creates a variable live_child =number of alive children

ConfirmAge: **Can you please tell me what age range** [IF G2b.size>1 : [**names of children**] / ELSE [**name of child**]] **is in?**

 [DISPLAY GRID]
1. [G2a.name + 0-17 years old / 18-24 years old / 25 + years old / Refused / Don't know]

	0-17 years old (1)	18-24 years old (2)	25+ years old (3)	Refused (8)	Don't know (9)
'G2a.name1'	○	○	○	○	○
'G2a.name…'	○	○	○	○	○

Now go to G2

Note: Grid displays age categories based on age of respondent – 12 years. Age of child is then assigned based on the oldest age of the category.

G2. AUTOFILLED: CHECK G2b: Is any child deceased (Code 97 in G2b)?

○   At least one child is deceased   [1]   [odcany]
○   Else   [2]

IF G2 = 1 go to G2d (Deceased Children Grid)
ELSE go to G2f (Live Children Grid)

Deceased Children Grid

I now would like to ask you some additional questions about [IF 'deceasedchild'.size>1 ? [**names of children**] / ELSE [**name of child**]]. **Is that okay or would you prefer that we moved on?**

○   No, move on   [2]   [odcperm]

```
IF 2 then go to G2f
ELSE go to G2d
```

G2d. What was [IF 'deceasedchild'.size>1 ? [**names of children**] / ELSE [**name of child**]]**'s month and year of birth?**

G2i. Did [IF 'deceasedchild'.size>1 ? [**names of children**] / ELSE [**name of child**]] **die before (his/her) 15th birthday?**

G2j. Record month and year of death

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If child died before [his/her] 15ᵗʰ birthday, ask G2j.*

[DISPLAY GRID]

 [G2a] "Name" [G2c]"Sex" [G2d] "Month/RF/DK" [G2d] "Year/RF/DK"
[G2i] "Did … die before (his/her) 15th birthday?"
[G2j] "Month/RF/DK" [G2j] "Year/RF/DK"

	G2a. Name	G2c.Sex	G2d. Month of birth	G2d. Year of birth	G2e. Did … die before (his/her) 15ᵗʰ birthday?				G2j. Month of death	G2j. Year of death
					Yes	No	RF	DK		
1	'G2a.name1'	'G2c.sex1'	○ [Jan-Dec] ○ Refused Month ○ Don't know Month	○ [Year] ○ Refused Year ○ Don't know Year	○	○	○	○	○ [Jan-Dec] ○ Refused Month ○ Don't know Month	○ [Year] ○ Refused Year ○ Don't know Year
…	'G2a.name…'	'G2c.sex…'	○ [Jan-Dec] ○ Refused Month ○ Don't know Month	○ [Year] ○ Refused Year ○ Don't know Year	○	○	○	○	○ [Jan-Dec] ○ Refused Month ○ Don't know Month	○ [Year] ○ Refused Year ○ Don't know Year

Note: G2a-G2c are fed-forward

Thank you, we will now ask you questions about [IF 'live_child'.size>1 : [**names of children**] / [**name of child**]]

Live Children Grid

G2f. Looking at SHOWCARD G1, please say which of those best describes where [IF 'live_child'.size>1 : [**names of children**] / ELSE [**name of child**]] **lives.**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Non-private dwellings: boarding school, university hall of residence, institution. Do not include stillbirths or miscarriages.*

[DISPLAY GRID]

[G2a] "Name" [G2b]"Age" [G2c]"Sex"   [otcr]   DV: Own resident children = G2f[1] + G2f[3]
[G2f] "Where child lives"   [otcnr] DV: Own non-resident children = G2f[2] + G2f[4]

	G2b. Age	G2c.Sex	G2f. Where child lives	
'G2a.name1'	'G2b.age1'	'G2c.sex1'	❍ Lives in this household at least 50% of the time	[1]
			❍ Lives in another household more than 50% of the time	[2]
			❍ Lives in a non-private dwelling, but spend the remainder of the time mainly with you	[3]
			❍ Lives in a non-private dwelling, but does not spend the remainder of the time mainly with you	[4]
			❍ Refused	[8]
			❍ Don't know	[9]
'G2a.name…'	'G2b.age…'	'G2c.sex…'	❍ Lives in this household at least 50% of the time	
			❍ Lives in another household more than 50% of the time	
			❍ Lives in a non-private dwelling, but spend the remainder of the time mainly with you	
			❍ Lives in a non-private dwelling, but does not spend the remainder of the time mainly with you	
			❍ Refused	
			❍ Don't know	

Note: G2a-G2c are fed-forward

IF all G2b >24 go to G4
IF G2b <= 24 go to G2d (Live Children Grid)
ELSE go to G4

G2d. What is their month and year of birth?

G2e. Did [IF 'live_child'.size>1 : [names of children] / [name of child]] **attend primary or high school in** ['waveYear']**?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *The first year in primary school is referred to by different names in different States, and may be called prep, preparatory, reception, transition, or pre-primary. In NSW and the ACT it will be called kindergarten. In Queensland it may be called Year 1. If the child only attended a preschool then circle "No." Note that in some States, but not NSW and ACT, pre-schools are often known as kindergartens.*

[DISPLAY GRID]

[G2a] "Name" [G2b]"Age" [G2c]"Sex" [G2d] "Month/RF/DK"
[G2d] "Year/RF>DK"
[G2e] "Did … attend school in ['waveYear']"

	G2a. Name	G2b. Age	G2c.Sex	G2d. Month of birth	G2d. Year of birth	G2e. Did … attend school in ['waveYear']?			
						Yes	No	RF	DK
1	'G2a.name1'	'G2b.age1'	'G2c.sex1'	❍ [Jan-Dec] ❍ Refused Month ❍ Don't know Month	❍ [Year] ❍ Refused Year ❍ Don't know Year	❍	❍	❍	❍
…	'G2a.name…'	'G2b.age…'	'G2c.sex…'	❍ [Jan-Dec] ❍ Refused Month ❍ Don't know Month	❍ [Year] ❍ Refused Year ❍ Don't know Year	❍	❍	❍	❍

Note: G2a-G2c are fed-forward

G2g. Were you working at any time in the 12 months before [IF 'childtotal'.size>1: [names of children] / ELSE [name of child]] **was born (or adopted)?**

[DISPLAY GRID]

[G2a] "Name" [G2b]"Age"
[G2g]"Working at any time in 12 months before … born?"

	G2a. Name	G2b. Age	G2g. Working at any time in 12 months before … born?			
			Yes	No	Refused	Don't know
1	'G2a.name1'	'G2b.age1'	❍	❍	❍	❍
…	'G2a.name…'	'G2b.age…'	❍	❍	❍	❍

Note: G2a-G2b are fed-forward

G2h. Did you take formal [IF GENDER=1 : **paternity** / ELSE **maternity**] **leave from your employer around the time of** [IF 'childtotal'.size>1 : [**names of children**] / ELSE [**name of child**]] **birth (or adoption)?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *By formal, we mean that it is agreed with your employer. It thus includes both paid and unpaid leave.*

[DISPLAY GRID]

[G2a] "Name" [G2b]"Age"
[G2h]"Formal [IF GENDER=1 : paternity / ELSE maternity] leave?"

	G2a. Name	G2b. Age	G2h. Formal [IF GENDER=1 : paternity / ELSE maternity] leave?			
			Yes	No	Refused	Don't know
1	'G2a.name1'	'G2b.age1'	○	○	○	○
…	'G2a.name…'	'G2b.age…'	○	○	○	○

Note: G2a-G2b are fed-forward

G4. AUTOFILLED: CHECK G2f: Do any children live elsewhere more than 50% of the time (Codes 2 or 4 in G2f)?

○	At least one child lives elsewhere	[1]	[oncany]
○	Else	[2]	

```
IF G4 = 1 go to G3d
ELSE go to G14
```

G3d. Looking at SHOWCARD G3, how far away from you does [IF 'live_child'.size >1 : [names of children] / ELSE [name of child]] **usually live?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Best estimate OK.*

[DISPLAY GRID]

 [G2a] "Name" [G2b]"Age" [G3d] "Distance"

	G2b. Age	G3d. Distance		
'G2a.name1'	'G2b.age1'	○	A <5 kms	[1]
		○	B 5-9 kms	[2]
		○	C 10-19 kms	[3]
		○	D 20-49 kms	[4]
		○	E 50-99 kms	[5]
		○	F 100-499 kms	[6]
		○	G 500kms or more	[7]
		○	H Overseas	[8]
		○	Refused	[98]
		○	Don't know	[99]
'G2a.name…'	'G2a.bge…'	○	A <5 kms	
		○	B 5-9 kms	
		○	C 10-19 kms	
		○	D 20-49 kms	
		○	E 50-99 kms	
		○	F 100-499 kms	
		○	G 500kms or more	
		○	H Overseas	
		○	Refused	
		○	Don't know	

G6a. AUTOFILLED: CHECK G2b: Are all children (who live elsewhere) aged 25 years or more?

If G2b (Age) > 24 and G2f = 2 OR 4 then Check G2b=1, else G2b=2

○   All children are 25 or more   [1]   [oncudr25]
○   Else   [2]

IF G6a = 1 go to G14
ELSE go to G3f

NOTE: creates variable G6a.size=number of children if G6a=1

G3f. Where does [IF G6a.size>1 : **[names of children]** / ELSE **[name of child]**] **usually live?**

G3g. In what year did [IF G6a.size>1 : **[names of children]** / ELSE **[name of child]**] **last live with you (at least 50% of the time)? Do not include short stays of less than 6 months duration.**

[DISPLAY GRID]

[G2a]"Name" [G2b]"Age"
[G3f]"Where child usually lives" [G3f] "Other specify"
[G3g]"Year ... last lived with you?"

	G2b. Age	G3f. Where child usually lives		G3f. Other – please specify	G3g. Year ... last lived with you?
'G2a.name1'	'G2b.age1'	○ With other parent	[1]		○ [Year]
		○ With other relatives	[2]		○ Refused Year
		○ Fostered/adopted out	[3]		○ Don't know Year
		○ Living independently	[4]		
		○ Other (specify in next column)	[5]		
		○ Refused	[7]		
		○ Don't know	[9]		
'G2a.name…'	'G2b.age…'	○ With other parent			○ [Year]
		○ With other relatives			○ Refused Year
		○ Fostered/adopted out			○ Don't know Year
		○ Living independently			
		○ Other (specify in next column)			
		○ Refused			
		○ Don't know			

G3h. Do you provide or receive any financial support to help meet general everyday expenses of [if G6a.size>1 : [**names of children**] / ELSE [**name of child**]]**? For instance, any weekly, fortnightly or monthly child support? Exclude any payments to cover one-off or periodic expenses such as school fees or medical bills.**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Probe to find out whether respondent pays or receives everyday financial support and code accordingly in column G3h for each child listed. If respondent both pays and receives, record net outcome. That is, on the whole, do they end up paying or receiving financial support for everyday expenses?*

G3i. Do you provide or receive any other financial support? For instance, for things such as school or tuition fees or medical, dental, or clothing costs that crop up?

INTERVIEWER NOTE*: Probe to find out whether pays or receives other financial support and code accordingly in column G3i for each child listed. If pays and receives, record net outcome.*

[DISPLAY GRID]

[G2a]"Name" [G2b]"Age" [G3h] "Everyday financial Support"
[G3i]"Other financial support"

	G2b. Age	G3h. Everyday financial support		G3i. Other financial support	
'G2a.name1'	'G2b.age1'	❍ Pays	[1]	❍ Pays	[1]
		❍ Receives	[2]	❍ Receives	[2]
		❍ Neither of the above	[3]	❍ Neither of the above	[3]
		❍ Refused	[8]	❍ Refused	[8]
		❍ Don't know	[9]	❍ Don't know	[9]
'G2a.name…'	'G2b.age…'	❍ Pays		❍ Pays	
		❍ Receives		❍ Receives	
		❍ Neither of the above		❍ Neither of the above	
		❍ Refused		❍ Refused	
		❍ Don't know		❍ Don't know	

G6b. AUTOFILLED: CHECK G3h: Pay or receive everyday financial support? Any code 1 or 2 in column G3h?

❍	Yes, code 1 or 2 listed in column G3h	[1]	[oncrfs]
❍	No code 1 or 2 listed in column G3h	[2]	

```
IF G6b = 1 go to G7a
ELSE go to G8
```

G7a. In total, how much regular financial support do you [IF G3h=1: **pay** / ELSE **receive**] **for the everyday expenses of** [IF G3h.size=>1: **these children** / ELSE **this child**]**?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE*: Note that for any children under age 18 this will typically mean child support payments.*

❍	Enter amount (whole $) [ ]	[1]	[oncrfsa]
❍	Refused	[99998]	
❍	Don't know	[99999]	

```
IF G7a = 99998 or 99999 go to G8
ELSE go to G7b
```

NOTE: G3h.size=number of children in G3h

G7b. How often is this amount [IF G3h=1: **paid** / ELSE **received**]**?**

❍	Weekly	[1]	[oncrfsf]
❍	Fortnightly	[2]	
❍	Four weekly	[3]	
❍	Each calendar month	[4]	
❍	Yearly	[5]	
❍	Other (please specify) _____	[8]	
❍	Refused	[98]	
❍	Don't know	[99]	

G7c. INTERVIEWER RECORD: Does the respondent pay or receive the amount at G7a?

❍	Pay	[1]	[oncrfspr]
❍	Receive	[2]	
❍	Refused	[8]	
❍	Don't know	[9]	

G8. AUTOFILLED: CHECK G3i: Pay or receive other financial support? Any code 1 or 2 in column G3i?

❍	Yes, code 1 or 2 in column G3i	[1]	[oncafs]
❍	No code 1 or 2 in column G3i	[2]	

```
IF G8 = 1 go to G9a
ELSE go to G10a
```

G9a. How much have you [IF G3i=1 : **paid** / ELSE **received**] **for specific additional expenses such as school fees, medical bills, clothing, etc. for** [IF G3i.size>1 : **these children** / ELSE **this child**] **over the last 12 months?**

❍	Enter amount (whole $) [ ]	[1]	[oncafsa]
❍	Refused	[99998]	
❍	Don't know	[99999]	

NOTE: G3i.size=number of children in G3i

G9b. INTERVIEWER RECORD: Does the respondent pay or receive the amount at G9a?

❍	Pay	[1]	[oncafspr]
❍	Receive	[2]	
❍	Refused	[98]	
❍	Don't know	[99]	

G10a. AUTOFILLED: CHECK G2b: Are there any children who are aged 17 or less?

❍	Yes, children aged 17 or less	[1]	[oncudr17]
❍	No children aged 17 or less	[2]	

```
IF G10a = 1 go to G10b
ELSE go to G14
```

Questions for parents with children aged 17 or less who live elsewhere

G10b. I have already asked you if you actually provide or receive any financial support to help meet the everyday expenses of your children.

Can you now tell me whether you are expected to pay or receive any financial support, either by the Child Support Agency, or because you have a private agreement, to help meet these expenses?

❍	Yes	[1]	[oncexs]
❍	No	[2]	
❍	Refused	[8]	
❍	Don't know	[9]	

```
IF G10b = 2, 8 or 9 go to G11a
ELSE go to G10c
```

G10c. In total, how much regular financial support are you expected to [IF G3h=1 : **pay** / ELSE **receive**] **for the everyday expenses of** [IF G10a.size >1 : **these children /** ELSE **this child**]**?**

❍	Enter amount (whole $) ⬚	[1]	[oncexsa]
❍	Refused	[99998]	
❍	Don't know	[99999]	

```
IF G10c = 99998 or 99999 go to G11a
ELSE go to G10d
```

NOTE: creates variable G10a.size = number of children aged 17 or less

G10d. And what period does this cover?

○	Week	[1]	[oncexspc]
○	Fortnight	[2]	
○	Four weeks	[3]	
○	Calendar month	[4]	
○	Year	[5]	
○	Other (please specify) _____	[8]	
○	Refused	[98]	
○	Don't know	[99]	

G10e. INTERVIEWER RECORD: Should the respondent pay or receive the amount at G10c?

○	Pay	[1]	[oncexspr]
○	Receive	[2]	
○	Refused	[8]	
○	Don't know	[9]	

G10f. Who decided, or helped you decide, how much child support is expected to be paid?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If respondent nominates more than one category, ask for the most influential category.*

○	Child Support Agency	[1]	[oncexsda]
○	Court	[2]	
○	Other parent privately	[3]	
○	Respondent on their own	[4]	
○	Other party (please specify) _____	[7]	
○	Refused	[8]	
○	Don't know	[9]	

G11a. I am now going to ask you about the contact you have with [IF 'AgeYoungestElsewhere' not 98 or 99 : ['NameYoungestElsewhere'] / ELSE **the youngest child who usually lives elsewhere]. Looking at SHOWCARD G11, how often do you usually see** [IF 'AgeYoungestElsewhere' not 98 or 99 : ['NameYoungestElsewhere']/ ELSE **them]?**

❍ Daily	[1]	[oncfsee]
❍ At least once a week	[2]	
❍ At least once a fortnight	[3]	
❍ At least once a month	[4]	
❍ Once every 3 months	[5]	
❍ Once every 6 months	[6]	
❍ Once a year	[7]	
❍ Less than once a year	[8]	
❍ Never	[9]	
❍ Refused	[98]	
❍ Don't know	[99]	

IF G11a = 9 go to G14
IF G11a = 98 or 99 go to G13a
ELSE go to G11b

Note: NameYoungestElsewhere = name of youngest child where G10a=1; AgeYoungestElsewhere= age of youngest child where G10a=1

G11b. About how many nights each week, fortnight or month does [IF 'AgeYoungestElsewhere' not 98 or 99: ['NameYoungestElsewhere'] / ELSE **this child**] **usually stay overnight with you?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If respondent refers to weeks rather than nights, record number of full weeks instead of nights. If overnight contact is sparse, interviewer to get estimate for 3, 6 or 12 month period.*

[DISPLAY GRID]

Number [1-182/RF/DK]	[oncngtn] [oncngtw]
Nights or Weeks [Nights/Weeks/RF/DK]	[oncngth]
Frequency	[oncngtnp] [oncngtwp]

Number		Nights or weeks		Frequency	
❍ [1-182]	❍	Nights	❍	Per week	[1]
❍ Refused	❍	Weeks	❍	Fortnight	[2]
❍ Don't know	❍	Refused	❍	4 weeks	[3]
	❍	Don't know	❍	3 months	[4]
			❍	6 months	[5]
			❍	Year	[6]
			❍	Refused	[8]
			❍	Don't know	[9]

❍   Zero overnight stays in a year   [997]

G11c. And about how many days would [IF 'AgeYoungestElsewhere' not 98 or 99: ['NameYoungestElsewhere'] / ELSE **this child**] **spend with you each week, fortnight or month without staying overnight?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE*: If daytime contact is sparse, interviewer to get estimate for 3, 6 or 12 month period.*

[DISPLAY GRID]

Number [1-365/RF/DK]   [oncdayn] [oncdayw]
Days or Weeks [Days/Weeks/RF/DK]   [oncdayh]
Frequency   [oncdaynp] [oncdaywp]

	Number		Days or weeks		Frequency	
❍	[1-365]	❍	Days	❍	Per week	[1]
❍	Refused	❍	Weeks	❍	Fortnight	[2]
❍	Don't know	❍	Refused	❍	4 weeks	[3]
		❍	Don't know	❍	3 months	[4]
				❍	6 months	[5]
				❍	Year	[6]
				❍	Refused	[8]
				❍	Don't know	[9]

❍   Zero day visits in a year   [997]

G12. Looking at SHOWCARD G12, how do you feel about the amount of contact you have with [IF 'AgeYoungestElsewhere' not 98 or 99: ['NameYoungestElsewhere'] / ELSE **this child**]**?**

❍   Nowhere near enough   [1]   [oncsat]
❍   Not quite enough   [2]
❍   About right   [3]
❍   A little too much   [4]
❍   Way too much   [5]
❍   Refused   [8]
❍   Don't know   [9]

G13a. AUTOFILLED: CHECK G3f: Does the youngest child on the list at G3f usually live with their other parent? (G3f=1)

❍   Yes   [1]   [oncchk]
❍   No   [2]

IF G13a = 1 go to G13b
ELSE go to G14

G13b. I now have one question about the other parent of ['NameYoungestElsewhere'] **who usually lives with their other parent. Looking at SHOWCARD G13, what is the current employment status of that other parent?**

❍	Employed full-time (35+ hours per week)	[1]	[oncesop]
❍	Employed part-time (less than 35 hours per week)	[2]	
❍	Not employed BUT is looking for work	[3]	
❍	Neither employed NOR looking for work: Retired	[4]	
❍	Neither employed NOR looking for work: Home duties	[5]	
❍	Neither employed NOR looking for work: Non-working student	[6]	
❍	Neither employed NOR looking for work: Other	[8]	
❍	Refused	[7]	
❍	Don't know	[9]	

Resident parent questions (children living with respondent)

G14. Now some questions about other children that may live here.

Do you have responsibility for any grandchildren or any step or foster children who usually live in this household?

❍	Yes	[1]	[orcstepg]
❍	No	[2]	
❍	Refused	[8]	
❍	Don't know	[9]	

```
IF G14 = 1 go to G15
ELSE go to G16
```

G15. How many of these children do not have a natural or adoptive parent living in this household?

❍	Record Number	[1]	[orcstepn]
❍	None, all have natural / adoptive parent in household	[97]	
❍	Refused	[98]	
❍	Don't know	[99]	

```
IF G15 =97,98 or 99 go to G16
ELSE go to G15a
```

G15a. Could you please tell me their [IF 'G15'.size >1 : **names** / ELSE **name**]?

G15b. And how old is ... ?

G15c. Please enter the sex of [IF 'G15'.size >1 : **each** / ELSE **the**] **child.**

[DISPLAY GRID]

[G15a] "Name"[G15b]"Age (0-110/RF/DK)"[G15c]"Male/Female/RF/DK"

G15a. Name	G15b. Age	G15c. Sex			
		Male	Female	Refused	Don't know
		❍	❍	❍	❍
		❍	❍	❍	❍

IF G15b = RF or DK go to ConfirmAge
ELSE go to G15d

Note: creates variable G15a.size=number of children less than 26 years

ConfirmAge: **Can you please tell me what age range** [if G15b.size>1 : [**names of children**] / ELSE [**name of child**]] **is in?**

[DISPLAY GRID]
1.   [G15a.name + 0-17 years old / 18-24 years old / 25 + years old / Refused / Don't know]

	0-17 years old (1)	18-24 years old (2)	25+ years old (3)	Refused (8)	Don't know (9)
G15a.name1	❍	❍	❍	❍	❍
G15a.name…	❍	❍	❍	❍	❍

Note: Grid displays age categories based on age of respondent – 12 years. Age of child is then assigned based on the oldest age of the category.

G15d. What is their month and year of birth?

G15e. Did [IF G13a.size>1 : **[names of children]** / ELSE **[name of child]**] **attend primary or high school in** ['waveYear']**?**

[DISPLAY GRID]
[G15a] "Name" [G15b]"Age" [G15c]"Sex" [G15d] "Month/RF/DK" [G15d]
"Year/RF>DK" [G15e] "Did … attend school in ['waveYear']"

	G15a. Name	G15b. Age	G15c.Sex	G15d. Month of birth	G15d. Year of birth	G15e. Did … attend school in ['waveYear']?			
						Yes	No	RF	DK
1	'G15a.name1'	'G15b.age1'	'G15c.sex1'	❍ [Jan-Dec] ❍ Refused Month ❍ Don't know Month	❍ [Year] ❍ Refused Year ❍ Don't know Year	❍	❍	❍	❍
…	'G15a.name…'	'G15b.age…'	'G15c.sex…'	❍ [Jan-Dec] ❍ Refused Month ❍ Don't know Month	❍ [Year] ❍ Refused Year ❍ Don't know Year	❍	❍	❍	❍

G15f. Were you working at any time in the 12 months before [IF G13a.size>1 : **[names of children]** / ELSE **[name of child]**] **was born (or adopted)?**

[DISPLAY GRID]

[G15a] "Name" [G15b]"Age"
[G15f]"Working at any time in 12 months before … born?"

	G15a. Name	G15b. Age	G15f. Working at any time in 12 months before … born?			
			Yes	No	Refused	Don't know
1	'G15a.name1'	'G15b.age1'	❍	❍	❍	❍
…	'G15a.name…'	'G15b.age…'	❍	❍	❍	❍

Note: G15a-G15b are fed-forward

G15g. Did you take formal [IF GENDER=1 : **paternity** / ELSE **maternity**] **leave from your employer around the time of** [IF 'childtotal'.size>1 : [**names of children**] / ELSE [**name of child**]] **birth (or adoption)?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *By formal, we mean that it is agreed with your employer. It thus includes both paid and unpaid leave.*

[DISPLAY GRID]

[G15a] "Name" [G15b]"Age"
[G15g]"Formal [IF GENDER=1 : paternity / ELSE maternity] leave?"

	G15a. Name	G15b. Age	G15g. Formal [IF GENDER=1 : paternity / ELSE maternity] leave?			
			Yes	No	Refused	Don't know
1	'G15a.name1'	'G15b.age1'	○	○	○	○
…	'G152a.name…'	'G15b.age…'	○	○	○	○

Note: G15a-G15b are fed-forward

G16. AUTOFILLED: CHECK G2f and G15: Are any children recorded at any of G2f (codes 1 or 3 in G2f) or G15?

○   Yes   [1]   [orchave]
○   No   [2]

IF G16 = 1 go to G17f
ELSE go to G29

Note: creates variable G16.size=number of children where G16=1

G17f. Does [IF G16.size>1 : [**names of children**] / ELSE [**name of child**]] **have another parent who lives elsewhere? (This includes a natural or adoptive parent, but not step or foster.)**

[DISPLAY GRID]

[G2a/G15a] "Name"[G2b/G15b]"Age "[G17f]"Another parent elsewhere?"

	G2b./G15b. Age	G17f. Another parent elsewhere?			
		Yes	No	Refused	Don't know
'G2a./G15a.name1'	'G2b./G15b.age1'	○	○	○	○
'G2a./G15a..name…'	'G2b./G15b.age…'	○	○	○	○

G18. AUTOFILLED - CHECK G17f: Do any children have another parent who lives elsewhere?

○   At least one child with parent who lives elsewhere   [1]   [orcpew]
○   Else   [2]

IF G18 = 1 go to G17g
ELSE go to G27

Note: creates variable G18.size=number of children where G18=1

G17g. Looking at SHOWCARD G17, how far away from you does [IF G18.size>1 : [**names of children**] / ELSE [**name of child**]]**'s other** [IF G18.size>1 : **parents** / ELSE **parent**] **usually live?**

[DISPLAY GRID]

[G2a/G15a] "Name" [G2b/G15b]"Age" [G17g] "Distance"

	G2b./G15b. Age	G17g. Distance		
'G2a./G15a.name1'	'G2b./G15b.age1'	○	A <5 kms	[1]
		○	B 5-9 kms	[2]
		○	C 10-19 kms	[3]
		○	D 20-49 kms	[4]
		○	E 50-99 kms	[5]
		○	F 100-499 kms	[6]
		○	G 500kms or more	[7]
		○	H Overseas	[8]
		○	Refused	[98]
		○	Don't know	[99]
'G2a./G15a.name…'	'G2b./G15b.age…'	○	A <5 kms	
		○	B 5-9 kms	
		○	C 10-19 kms	
		○	D 20-49 kms	
		○	E 50-99 kms	
		○	F 100-499 kms	
		○	G 500kms or more	
		○	H Overseas	
		○	Refused	
		○	Don't know	

17h. Do you receive any financial support from, or pay any financial support to [IF G18.size>1 : **[names of children]** / ELSE **[name of child]**]**'s other parent to help meet general everyday expenses** of [IF G18.size>1 : **[names of children]** / ELSE **[name of child]**]**? For instance, any weekly, fortnightly or monthly child support? Exclude any payments to cover one-off or periodic expenses such as school fees or medical bills.**

INTERVIEWER NOTE*: Probe to find out whether respondent pays or receives everyday financial support and code accordingly in column G17h for each child listed. If respondent both pays and receives, record net outcome. That is, on the whole, do they end up paying or receiving financial support for everyday expenses?*

G17i. Do you receive any other financial support from, or pay any other financial support to [IF G18.size>1: **[names of children]** / ELSE **[name of child]**]**'s other parent? For instance, for school or tuition fees or for medical, dental, or clothing costs that crop up?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Probe to find out whether pays or receives other financial support and code accordingly in column G17i for each child listed. If pays and receives, record net outcome. That is, on the whole, do they end up paying or receiving?*

[DISPLAY GRID]

[G15a] "Name" [G2b/G15b]"Age" [G17h] "Everyday financial support"
[G17i] "Other Financial Support"

	G2b./G15b. Age	G17h. Everyday financial support	G17i. Other financial support
'G2a./G15a.name1'	'G2b./G15b.age1'	○ Pays [1] ○ Receives [2] ○ Neither of the above [3] ○ Refused [8] ○ Don't know [9]	○ Pays [1] ○ Receives [2] ○ Neither of the above [3] ○ Refused [8] ○ Don't know [9]
'G2a./G15a.name…'	'G2b./G15b.age…'	○ Pays ○ Receives ○ Neither of the above ○ Refused ○ Don't know	○ Pays ○ Receives ○ Neither of the above ○ Refused ○ Don't know

G19. AUTOFILLED: CHECK 'every day financial support' - G17h: Pay or receive everyday financial support? Any code 1 or 2 in column 'everyday financial support' - G17h?

○ Yes, code 1 or 2 in column 'everyday financial support G17h - go to G20a [1] [orcrfs]
○ No code 1 or 2 in column 'everyday financial support G17h - go to G21 [2]

IF G19 = 1 go to G20a
ELSE go to G21

NOTE: create variables: G17h.response= response in G17h (pays/receives) and G19.size=total number with G19=1

G20a. Excluding any payments for specific expenses, how much regular (everyday) financial support are you currently [IF G17h=1 : **paying to** / ELSE **getting from**] **the other parent[s] of** [IF G19.size>1 : **these children** / ELSE **this child**]**?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Note that for any children under age 18 this will typically mean child support payments.*

- ❍ Enter amount (whole $) [   ] [1] [orcrfsa]
- ❍ Refused [99998]
- ❍ Don't know [99999]

IF G20a = 99998 or 99999 go to G21
ELSE go to G20b

G20b. How often is this amount [IF G17h=1: **paid** / ELSE **received**]**?**

- ❍ Weekly [1] [orcrfsf]
- ❍ Fortnightly [2]
- ❍ Four weekly [3]
- ❍ Each calendar month [4]
- ❍ Yearly [5]
- ❍ Other (please specify) _____ [8]
- ❍ Refused [98]
- ❍ Don't know [99]

G20c. INTERVIEWER RECORD: Does the respondent pay or receive the amount at

G20a?

- ❍ Pay [1] [orcrfspr]
- ❍ Receive [2]
- ❍ Refused [8]
- ❍ Don't know [9]

G21. AUTOFILLED: CHECK 'other financial support' - G17i: Pay or receive other financial support? Any code 1 or 2 in column 'other financial support' - G17i?

- ❍ Yes, code 1 or 2 in column 'other financial support - G17i' [1] [orcafs]
- ❍ No code 1 or 2 in column 'other financial support - G17i' [2]

IF G21 = 1 go to G22a
ELSE go to G23a

NOTE: create variables: G17i.response= response in G17i (pays/receives) and G21.size=total number with G21=1

G22a. How much have you [IF G17i=1 : **paid to** / ELSE **received from**] **the other parent[s] of** [IF G21.size >1 : **these children** / ELSE **this child**] **for specific additional expenses such as school fees, medical bills, clothing, etc. over the last 12 months?**

- ❍ Enter amount (whole $) [   ] [1] [orcafsa]
- ❍ Refused [99998]
- ❍ Don't know [99999]

G22b. INTERVIEWER RECORD: Does the respondent pay or receive the amount at G22a?

❍ Pay [1] [orcafspr]
❍ Receive [2]
❍ Refused [98]
❍ Don't know [99]

G23a. AUTOFILLED: CHECK G15b and G17f: Any children aged 17 or less and who have another parent living elsewhere (code 1 in column G17f)?

❍ Yes, 17 or less in G15b AND code 1 in G17f [1] [orcpew17]
❍ Else [2]

IF G23a = 1 go to G23b
ELSE go to G27

NOTE: creates variable G23a.size=total number of G23a=1

G23b. I have already asked you if you actually provide or receive any financial support to help meet the everyday expenses of your children.

Can you now tell me whether you are expected to pay or receive any financial support, either by the Child Support Agency, or because you have a private agreement, to help meet these expenses?

❍ Yes [1] [orcexs]
❍ No [2]
❍ Refused [8]
❍ Don't know [9]

IF G23b = 1 go to G23c
ELSE go to G24a

G23c. In total, how much regular financial support are you expected to [IF G17h=1 : **pay to** / ELSE **receive**] **for the everyday expenses of** [IF G23a.size>1 : **these children** / ELSE **this child**]**?**

❍ Enter amount (whole $) [1] [orcexsa]
❍ Refused [99998]
❍ Don't know [99999]

IF G23c = 99998 or 99999 go to G24a
ELSE go to G23d

G23d. And what period does this cover?

❍	Week	[1]	[orcexspc]
❍	Fortnight	[2]	
❍	Four weeks	[3]	
❍	Calendar month	[4]	
❍	Year	[5]	
❍	Other (please specify) _____	[8]	
❍	Refused	[98]	
❍	Don't know	[99]	

G23e. INTERVIEWER RECORD: Should the respondent pay or receive the amount at G23c?

❍	Pay	[1]	[orcexspr]
❍	Receive	[2]	
❍	Refused	[8]	
❍	Don't know	[9]	

G23f. Who decided, or helped you decide, how much child support is expected to be paid?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If respondent nominates more than one category, ask for the most influential category.*

❍	Child Support Agency	[1]	[orcexsda]
❍	Court	[2]	
❍	Other parent privately	[3]	
❍	Respondent on their own	[4]	
❍	Other party (please specify) _____	[7]	
❍	Refused	[8]	
❍	Don't know	[9]	

G24a. I am now going to ask you about the contact [IF 'AgeYoungestParentElsewhere' not 98 or 99] : ['NameYoungestParentElsewhere'] / ELSE **the youngest child with a parent living elsewhere**] **has with** ['GenderYoungestParentElsewhere'] [IF 'AgeYoungestParentElsewhere' not 98 or 99] : **other** / ELSE] **parent.**

Looking at SHOWCARD G24, how often does [IF 'AgeYoungestParentElsewhere' not 98 or 99]: ['NameYoungestParentElsewhere'] / ELSE **this child**] **usually see** ['GenderYoungestParentElsewhere'] [IF 'AgeYoungestParentElsewhere' not 98 or 99] : **other** / ELSE] **parent?**

❍ Daily	[1]	[orcfsop]
❍ At least once a week	[2]	
❍ At least once a fortnight	[3]	
❍ At least once a month	[4]	
❍ Once every 3 months	[5]	
❍ Once every six months	[6]	
❍ Once a year	[7]	
❍ Less than once a year	[8]	
❍ Never	[9]	
❍ Refused	[98]	
❍ Don't know	[99]	

```
IF G24a = 9 go to G27
IF G24a = 98 or 99 go to G26
ELSE go to G24b
```

NOTE: AgeYoungestParentElsewhere = age of youngest child where G23a = 1; NameYoungestParentElsewhere = name of youngest child where G23a = 1; GenderYoungestParentElsewhere = gender of youngest child where G23a = 1;

G24b. About how many nights each week, fortnight or month does [IF 'AgeYoungestParentElsewhere' not 98 or 99] : ['NameYoungestParentElsewhere'] / ELSE **this child**] **usually stay overnight with their other parent?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If respondent refers to weeks rather than nights, record number of full weeks instead of nights. If overnight contact is sparse, interviewer to get estimate for 3, 6 or 12 month period.*

[DISPLAY GRID]

Number [1-182/RF/DK]   [orcngtn][orcngtw]
Nights or Weeks [Nights/Weeks/RF/DK]   [orcngth]
Frequency   [orcngtnp][orcngtwp]

	Number		Nights or weeks		Frequency	
❍	[1-182]	❍	Nights	❍	Per week	[1]
❍	Refused	❍	Weeks	❍	Fortnight	[2]
❍	Don't know	❍	Refused	❍	4 weeks	[3]
		❍	Don't know	❍	3 months	[4]
				❍	6 months	[5]
				❍	Year	[6]
				❍	Refused	[8]
				❍	Don't know	[9]

❍	Zero overnight stays in a year	[997]

G24c. And about how many days would [IF 'AgeYoungestParentElsewhere' not 98 or 99] :
['NameYoungestParentElsewhere'] / ELSE **this child] spend with their other parent each
week, fortnight or month without staying overnight?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If daytime contact is sparse, interviewer to get estimate for 3, 6 or 12 month period.*

[DISPLAY GRID]

Number [1-365/RF/DK]   [orcdayn][orcdayw]
Days or Weeks [Days/Weeks/RF/DK]   [orcdayh]
Frequency   [orcdayn][orcdaywp]

	Number		Days or weeks		Frequency	
❍	[1-365]	❍	Days	❍	Per week	[1]
❍	Refused	❍	Weeks	❍	Fortnight	[2]
❍	Don't know	❍	Refused	❍	4 weeks	[3]
		❍	Don't know	❍	3 months	[4]
				❍	6 months	[5]
				❍	Year	[6]
				❍	Refused	[8]
				❍	Don't know	[9]

❍   Zero day visits in a year   [997]

G25. Looking at SHOWCARD G25, how do you feel about the amount of contact [IF
'AgeYoungestParentElsewhere' not 98 or 99]: ['NameYoungestParentElsewhere'] / ELSE
this child] has with their other parent?

❍   Nowhere near enough   [1]   [orcsat]
❍   Not quite enough   [2]
❍   About right   [3]
❍   A little too much   [4]
❍   Way too much   [5]
❍   Refused   [98]
❍   Don't know   [99]

**G26. Looking at SHOWCARD G26, what is the current employment status of that other
parent?**

❍   Employed full-time (35+ hours per week)   [1]   [orcesop]
❍   Employed part-time (less than 35 hours per week)   [2]
❍   Not employed BUT is looking for work   [3]
❍   Neither employed NOR looking for work: Retired   [4]
❍   Neither employed NOR looking for work: Home duties   [5]
❍   Neither employed NOR looking for work: Non-working student [6]
❍   Neither employed NOR looking for work: Other   [8]
❍   Refused   [7]
❍   Don't know   [9]

G27. AUTOFILLED: CHECK G15b: Are any of the children listed in the grid at –G2b or G15b aged 13 years or less?

○ Yes, at least one child aged 13 years or less   [1]   [orcle13]
○ No, none of the children in the grid at G2b or G15b are aged 13   [2]
    years or less

```
IF G27 = 1 go to G28
ELSE go to G29
```

G28. I am now going to read out various tasks relating to children. Looking at SHOWCARD G28, please tell me who in your household does these tasks?

[DISPLAY GRID]

LIST [Always me [1]/Usually me [2]/Me & My partner about equally [3]/Usually my partner [4]/Always my partner [5]/Always or usually another person(s) in the household [6]/Always or usually someone not living in the household [7]/Refused [98]/Don't know [99]/Not Applicable [97]]

a. Dressing the children or seeing that the children are properly dressed.	[Please select from list]	[1]	[orcrdres]
b. Putting the children to bed and/or seeing that they go to bed.	[Please select from list]	[2]	[orcrbed]
c. Staying at home with the children when they are ill.	[Please select from list]	[3]	[orcrill]
d. Playing with the children and/or taking part in leisure activities with them.	[Please select from list]	[4]	[orcrplay]
e. Helping the children with homework.	[Please select from list]	[5]	[orcrhw]
f. Ferrying the children to and from places (such as school, child care or leisure activities).	[Please select from list]	[6]	[orcrtaxi]

Grandchildren

G29. AUTOFILLED: CHECK G1: [Does/Did] respondent [have/ever have] any children?

○ Yes, respondent [has/had] at least one child   [1]   [otchch]
○ ELSE   [2]

```
IF G29 = 1 go to G30a
ELSE go to G35
```

G30a. AUTOFILLED: CONFIRM AGE: Is the respondent less than 40 years of age?

○ Less than 40 years   [1]   [otclt40]
○ 40 years or older   [2]

```
IF G30a = 1 go to G35
ELSE go to G30b
```

The next few questions are about grandchildren.

G30b. Do you have any grandchildren?

○	Yes	[1]	[ogcany]
○	No	[2]	
○	Refused	[8]	
○	Don't know	[9]	

IF G30b = 1 go to G31a
ELSE go to G35

G31a. How many grandchildren do you have? (Do not include any great grandchildren)

○	Record number of grandchildren	[1]	[ogcnum]
○	Refused	[98]	
○	Don't know	[99]	

IF G31a = <1 or 98 go to G32
ELSE go to G31b

G31b. And how old is your youngest grandchild?

○	Record age	[1]	[ogcagey]
○	Refused	[98]	
○	Don't know	[99]	

IF G31b =99 go to G31c
ELSE go to G32

G31c. Would your youngest grandchild be under 15 years of age?

○	Yes	[1]	[ogcau15]
○	No	[2]	
○	Refused	[98]	
○	Don't know	[99]	

G32. Looking at SHOWCARD G32, could you tell me how often you see one (or more) of your grandchildren?

○	Daily	[1]	[ogcsee]
○	Several times a week	[2]	
○	About once a week	[3]	
○	Between once a week and once a month	[4]	
○	A few times a year	[5]	
○	About once a year	[6]	
○	Less than once a year	[7]	
○	Never	[8]	
○	Refused	[98]	
○	Don't know	[99]	

G33. Do you ever take care of, or baby-sit, any of your grandchildren?

○ Yes   [1]   [ogcec]
○ No   [2]
○ Refused   [8]
○ Don't know   [9]

IF G33 = 1 go to G34a
ELSE go to G35

G34a. Looking at SHOWCARD G32, how often do you take care of one or more of your grandchildren?

○ Daily   [1]   [ogcecf]
○ Several times a week   [2]
○ About once a week   [3]
○ Between once a week and once a month   [4]
○ A few times a year   [5]
○ About once a year   [6]
○ Less than once a year   [7]
○ Never   [8]
○ Refused   [98]
○ Don't know   [99]

IF G34a =8 go to G35
ELSE go to G34b

G34b. And how old is the youngest grandchild you take care of?

○ Record age   [____]   [1]   [ogccagey]
○ Refused   [98]
○ Don't know   [99]

IF G34b =99 go to G34c
ELSE go to G35

G34c. Would the youngest grandchild you take care of be under 15 years of age?

○ Yes   [1]   [ogccau15]
○ No   [2]
○ Refused   [98]
○ Don't know   [99]

Desire and preferences for children

G35. AUTOFILLED: CHECK QUESTION B ON NPQ COVER: Is respondent under 18 years of age and living with parents or guardians?

❍   Yes - less than 18 years of age and living with parents or guardians   [1]   [oftl18lp]
❍   No - 18 years and over or living independently   [2]

```
IF G35 = 1 go to SECTION G END TIMESTAMP
ELSE go to G36
```

G36. AUTOFILLED: SEX FILTER

❍   Male   [1]   [oftsex]
❍   Female   [2]

```
IF G36 = 1 go to G38
ELSE go to G37
```

NOTE: gender autofilled from HF

G37. AUTOFILLED: CONFIRM FEMALE AGE: Can I just confirm - are you ...

❍   less than 50 years of age?   [1]   [oftfage2]
❍   50 years or older?   [3]

```
IF G37 = 1 go to G40a
ELSE go to G67i
```

G38. CONFIRM PARTNER INFORMATION: Do you have a female partner aged less than 50 years?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *By partner, we mean someone who the respondent is married to or living with in a defacto relationship.*

❍   Yes – partner is less than 50 years   [1]   [oftpage2]
❍   No – partner is 50 years or older   [2]
❍   No – do not have a female partner   [3]
❍   Refused   [8]
❍   Don't know   [9]

```
IF G38 = 1 go to G40b
IF G38 = 2 go to G67i
ELSE go to G39
```

G39. AUTOFILLED: CONFIRM MALE AGE: Can I just confirm - are you...

❍   less than 55 years of age?   [1]   [oftmage]
❍   55 years or older?   [2]

```
IF G39 = 1 go to G41
ELSE go to G67i
```

The following set of questions is about what influences the decision to have or not to have children.

(**READ OUT IF OTHERS ARE PRESENT: This part of the interview contains some very personal questions and it would be better if we could complete it without any one else being present.**)

G40a. Are you currently pregnant?

❍	Yes	[1]	[oftcpg]
❍	No	[2]	
❍	Refused	[8]	
❍	Don't know	[9]	

> IF G40a = 1 go to G42
> ELSE go to G41

The following set of questions is about what influences the decision to have or not to have children.

(**READ OUT IF OTHERS ARE PRESENT: This part of the interview contains some very personal questions and it would be better if we could complete it without any one else being present.**)

G40b. Is your partner currently pregnant?

❍	Yes	[1]	[oftcppg]
❍	No	[2]	
❍	Refused	[8]	
❍	Don't know	[9]	

> IF G40b = 1 go to G42
> ELSE go to G41

G41. AUTOFILLED: CHECK G1: Does respondent have, or has ever had, any children?

❍	Yes	[1]	[ofthch]
❍	No	[2]	

> IF G41 = 1 go to G43
> ELSE go to G49

G42. In what month and year is the child expected to be born?

	Month [oftcpgm]	Year [oftcpgy]
Record month and year	[Jan - Dec] ❍ Refused month (98) ❍ Don't know month (99)	[Year] ❍ Refused year (9998) ❍ Don't know year (9999)

G43. Think now about the time just before [IF GENDER=1: **your partner's** / ELSE **your**] **most recent pregnancy began. Did you yourself want to have** [IF G1=1: **a** / ELSE **another**] **baby at some point in the future?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE*: In most cases "partner" means the person the respondent conceived the child with.*

○	Yes	[1]	[oftpgwt]
○	No	[2]	
○	Not sure	[3]	
○	Not applicable – child adopted	[9]	
○	Refused	[98]	
○	Don't know	[99]	

```
IF G43 = 2 go to G45
ELSE IF G43 = 9 go to G48
ELSE go to G44
```

G44. Did the pregnancy occur sooner than you wanted, later than you wanted, or at about the right time?

○	Sooner	[1]	[oftpgtim]
○	Later	[2]	
○	About the right time	[3]	
○	Refused	[8]	
○	Don't know	[9]	

G45. Just before the pregnancy began, did your partner want to have [IF G1=1 : **a** / ELSE **another**] **baby?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *In most cases "partner" means the person the respondent conceived the child with.*

○	Yes	[1]	[oftpgpwt]
○	No	[2]	
○	Partner was not sure	[3]	
○	Refused	[8]	
○	Don't know	[9]	

G46. [IF GENDER=1 : **Thinking about your most recent birth, how long before the birth did your partner stop paid employment?** / ELSE **Thinking about your most recent birth, how long before the birth did you stop paid employment?**]

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *In most cases "partner" means the person the respondent conceived the child with If did not stop working at all (e.g. when baby arrives much earlier than expected), record the number of weeks as zero.*

○   Number of weeks   ☐   [4]   [oftpgebw]
       OR   [oftpgebh]
○   Number of months   ☐   [5]   [oftpgebm]
○   More than 12 months   [1]   [oftpgebo]
○   Had never worked before the birth   [2]
○   Currently pregnant with first child   [3]
○   Refused   [8]
○   Don't know   [9]

```
IF G46 = 3 go to G60
ELSE go to G47
```

G47. [IF GENDER=1 : **Again referring to your most recent birth, how long was it before your partner started paid employment (again)?** / ELSE **Again referring to your most recent birth, how long was it before you started paid employment (again)?**]

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *In most cases "partner" means the person the respondent conceived the child with.*

Years to months conversion guide:

One and half years = 18 months   Two years = 24 months
Two and a half years = 30 months   Three years = 36 months
Three and a half years = 42 months   Four years = 48 months
Four and a half years = 54 months   Five years = 60 months

○   Number of weeks   ☐   [4]   [oftpgeaw]
○   Number of months   ☐   [3]   [oftpgeam]
○   More than 5 years   [1]   [oftpgeao]
○   Has not returned yet   [2]   [oftpgeaa]
○   Refused   [8]
○   Don't know   [9]

G48. AUTOFILLED: CHECK G40: Is respondent or respondent's partner currently pregnant (code 1 at G40a or G40b)?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If respondent is a single man or refused G40a or G40b, select code 2.*

○   Yes   [1]   [oftipg]
○   No   [2]

```
IF G48 = 1 go to G60
ELSE go to G49
```

G49. Have you ever had any operation that makes it impossible for you to have [IF G1=1 : **more children** / ELSE **a child**]**?**

❍	Yes	[1]	[oftiop]
❍	No	[2]	
❍	Refused	[8]	
❍	Don't know	[9]	

IF G49 = 1 go to G50a
ELSE go to G51

G50a. What sort of operation was that?

PROBE IF NECESSARY

❍	Tubal ligation (or tubectomy)	[1]	[oftiopt]
❍	Hysterectomy	[2]	
❍	Vasectomy	[3]	
❍	Some other type of operation	[8]	
❍	Refused	[98]	
❍	Don't know	[99]	

G50b. In what year did this operation occur?

❍	Record year	[1]	[oftiopy]
❍	Refused	[9998]	
❍	Don't know	[9999]	

G51. CONFIRM RELATIONSHIP STATUS: **I now need to confirm your relationship status. Are you ...**

❍	**single?** (never married, divorced, separated, widowed or not part of a couple)	[1]	[oftimms]
❍	**or part of a couple?** (married, defacto, living together)	[2]	
❍	Refused	[8]	
❍	Don't know	[9]	

IF G51 = 2 go to G52
ELSE go to G54

G52. Has your partner ever had an operation that makes it impossible for them to have [IF G1=1 : **more children** / ELSE **a child**]**?**

❍	Yes	[1]	[oftipop]
❍	No	[2]	
❍	Refused	[8]	
❍	Don't know	[9]	

IF G52 = 1 go to G53a
ELSE go to G54

G53a. What sort of operation was that?

PROBE IF NECESSARY

❍	Tubal ligation (or tubectomy)	[1]	[oftipopt]
❍	Hysterectomy	[2]	
❍	Vasectomy	[3]	
❍	Some other type of operation	[8]	
❍	Refused	[98]	
❍	Don't know	[99]	

G53b. In what year did this operation occur?

❍	Record year		[1]	[oftipopy]
❍	Refused		[9998]	
❍	Don't know		[9999]	

G54. AUTOFILLED: CHECK G49 and G52: Has respondent or respondent's partner been sterilised?

❍	Yes (sterilised G49=1 or G52=1)	[1]	[oftistsd]
❍	No (anything else)	[2]	

> IF G54 = 1 go to G67i
> ELSE go to G55

G55. Based on medical advice, do you know of any physical or health reason that would make it difficult for you [IF G51=2 : **and/or your partner** / ELSE] **to have** [IF 'childtotal'>=1 : **more children** / ELSE **a child**]**?**

❍	Yes, there is a difficulty	[1]	[oftiphys]
❍	No, not aware of any difficulty	[2]	
❍	Refused	[8]	
❍	Don't know	[9]	

G56. Do you [IF G51=2 : **and your partner** / ELSE] **use birth control measures? (That is, are you using some form of contraception, including natural methods such as the rhythm method?)**

❍	Yes	[1]	[oftcany]
❍	No	[2]	
❍	Refused	[8]	
❍	Don't know	[9]	

> IF G56 = 1 go to G57
> ELSE go to G58

G57. Looking at SHOWCARD G57, which of the methods listed are you using that prevent pregnancy? Please identify all of the things you use or do (you only need to read out the number).

MULTI RESP

❑	Condoms	[1]	[oftccon]
❑	Contraception pill ("the pill")	[2]	[oftcpill]
❑	Intra-uterine device (coil, loop)	[3]	[oftciud]
❑	Diaphragm / cervical cap	[4]	[oftcdia]
❑	Foam / cream / jelly / suppository	[5]	[oftcfoa]
❑	Injectables (e.g. Depo-Provera)	[6]	[oftcinj]
❑	Implants (e.g. Norplant)	[7]	[oftcimp]
❑	Persona	[8]	[oftcper]
❑	Hormonal emergency contraception afterwards ("morning-after pill")	[9]	[oftchec]
❑	Withdrawal	[10]	[oftcwdl]
❑	Safe period method (rhythm method)	[11]	[oftcspm]
❑	Other	[98]	[oftcnon]
○	Refused	[998]	[oftcrf]
○	Don't know	[999]	[oftcdk]
			[oftcna]

Now go to G60

G58. Have you [IF G50=2: **and your partner** / ELSE] **previously used birth control measures?**

○	Yes	[1]	[oftcprev]
○	No	[2]	
○	Refused	[8]	
○	Don't know	[9]	

IF G58 = 1 go to G59
ELSE go to G60

G59. In what year did you or your partner last use such birth control measures?

○	Record year	[1]	[oftcyl]
○	Refused	[9998]	
○	Don't know	[9999]	

G60. [IF G40a=1: **Including your current pregnancy, how** / ELSE IF G40b=1 : **Including your partner's current pregnancy, how** / ELSE **How**] **many** [IF G1=1 : **more** / ELSE] **children do you intend to have?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *This only includes natural children, not adopted.*

○	Enter intended number of children excluding any already had	[1]	[oicniz]
○	Refused	[98]	
○	Don't know	[99]	

G61. AUTOFILLED: CHECK G60.

- ○ G60 = 0 or 98 or 99 (go to G64) [1]
- ○ ELSE [2]

```
IF G61 = 1 go to G64
ELSE go to G62
```

G62. In which year do you intend to have [a/your next] child?

[DISPLAY LIST]

- ○ Year [YEAR] [oicny]
- ○ Don't know, but within the next 3 years [1] [oicnha]
- ○ Don't know, but within the next 4-5 years [2] [oicno]
- ○ Don't know, but within the next 6-10 years [3]
- ○ Unable to answer [9]
- ○ Refused [9998]

G63. Would you prefer your next child to be a boy or a girl?

- ○ Boy [1] [oicpfsex]
- ○ Girl [2]
- ○ Doesn't matter [3]
- ○ Refused [8]
- ○ Don't know [9]

G64. Using the scale on SHOWCARD G64, I now want you to pick a number between 0 and 10 to show how you feel about having [IF G1= 1 : **more children** / ELSE **a child**] **in the future.**

Read if necessary

(The more definite you are that you would like to have [IF G1=1 : **more children** / ELSE **a child**]**, the higher the number you should pick. The more definite you are that you do not want to have** [IF G1=1 : **more children** / ELSE **a child**]**, the lower the number.)**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *This only includes natural children, not adopted.*

[DISPLAY GRID]
SCALE [0-10/RF/DK] [oiclike]

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Refused	Don't know
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

G65. And how likely are you to have [IF G1=1 : **more children** / ELSE **a child**] **in the future?**

Again, pick a number between 0 and 10 using the scale on SHOWCARD G65. The more likely it is that you will have [IF G1=1 : **more children** / ELSE **a child**]**, the higher the number you should pick. The less likely it is, the lower the number.**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *This only includes natural children, not adopted.*

[DISPLAY GRID]
SCALE [0-10/RF/DK]   [oicexpct]

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Refused	Don't know
❍	❍	❍	❍	❍	❍	❍	❍	❍	❍	❍	❍	❍

G66. I am now going to read out a list of things that some people consider when thinking about whether or not to have another child.

Using the scale on SHOWCARD G66, pick a number between 1 and 4 to indicate how important you feel each is to you at this present time.

[DISPLAY GRID]

	Not important 1)	Of limited importance (2)	Important (3)	Very important (4)	Refused (8)	Don't know (9)	Not Applicable (7)	
a. How old you are	❍	❍	❍	❍	❍	❍		[oiciage]
b.The stress and worry of raising children	❍	❍	❍	❍	❍	❍		[oicistrs]
c.Being able to buy a home or buy a better home	❍	❍	❍	❍	❍	❍		[oicibyhm]
d.Being able to make major purchases	❍	❍	❍	❍	❍	❍		[oiciprch]
e.Having time for leisure or social activities	❍	❍	❍	❍	❍	❍		[oicilsa]
f.Giving your parents grandchildren	❍	❍	❍	❍	❍	❍	❍	[oicipgch]
g.Having someone to care for you when you are old	❍	❍	❍	❍	❍	❍		[oicicare]
h.Having someone to love	❍	❍	❍	❍	❍	❍		[oicilove]
i.Providing more purpose to life	❍	❍	❍	❍	❍	❍		[oicipurp]
j.Having time and energy for your career	❍	❍	❍	❍	❍	❍		[oicinrg]
k.Your spouse or partner having time and energy for a career	❍	❍	❍	❍	❍	❍	❍	[oicipnrg]
l.The security of your, or your partner's, job	❍	❍	❍	❍	❍	❍		[oicijsec]
m.The availability and affordability of good quality child care	❍	❍	❍	❍	❍	❍		[oicicc]
n.The general cost of raising children	❍	❍	❍	❍	❍	❍		[oicicost]

Non Resident Adult Children

G67i. AUTOFILLED: CHECK G4 and G2b: Do any children 18 years or older live elsewhere more than 50% of the time (G4=1)?

❍   Yes, at least one child lives elsewhere and aged 18 or over (G4 =1   [1]   [oncaany]
        AND G2b =18 or over)
❍   ELSE   [2]

> IF G67i = 1 go to G67a
> ELSE go to ENDTIMESTAMP

G67a. I now have some further questions for you about your adult children who do not live with you.

Is [names of children] / [name of child] currently married or living with a partner?

[DISPLAY GRID]

[G2a] "Name" [G2b]"Age "[G67a]"Married or living with a partner?"　　　　　　[oncap1-13]

	G2b. Age	G67a Married or living with a partner?			
		Yes	No	Refused	Don't know
'G2a.name1'	'G2b.age1'	⭕	⭕	⭕	⭕
'G2a.name…'	'G2b.age…'	⭕	⭕	⭕	⭕

G67b. Is [names of children] / [name of child] currently in paid work?

[DISPLAY GRID]

[G2a] "Name" [G2b]"Age "[G67b]" Currently in paid work?"　　　　　　[oncapw1-13]

	G2b. Age	G67b. Currently in paid work?			
		Yes	No	Refused	Don't know
'G2a.name1'	'G2b.age1'	⭕	⭕	⭕	⭕
'G2a.name…'	'G2b.age…'	⭕	⭕	⭕	⭕

G67c. Does [names of children] / [name of child] have any children?

[DISPLAY GRID]

[G2a] "Name" [G2b]"Age" [G62c] "Have any children?"　　　　　　[oncakd1-13]

	G2b. Age	G67c. Have any children?			
		Yes	No	Refused	Don't know
'G2a.name1'	'G2b.age1'	⭕	⭕	⭕	⭕
'G2a.name…'	'G2b.age…'	⭕	⭕	⭕	⭕

IF G67c = 1 go to G67d
ELSE go to G67e

G67d. How old is [his / her] youngest child?

[DISPLAY GRID]

[G2a] "Name" [G2b]"Age " [G67d]"Age of youngest child "　　　　　　[oncayg1-13]

	G2b. Age	G67d. Age of youngest child
'G2a.name1'	'G2b.age1'	
'G2a.name…'	'G2b.age…'	

G67e. How often do you speak to [names of children] / [name of child] in person (that is, face to face)?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Do not include video calls here, for example Skype or FaceTime.*

[DISPLAY GRID]
[G2a] "Name" [G2b]"Age" [G67e]. How often do you speak in person?   [oncasp1-13]

	G2b. Age	G67e. How often do you speak in person?	
'G2a.name1'	'G2b.age1'	○ Daily	[1]
		○ Not daily but more than once per week	[2]
		○ Once per week	[3]
		○ Less often than once a week but at least once a month	[4]
		○ Less than monthly but at least once every 3 months	[5]
		○ 1 to 3 times a year	[6]
		○ Less than once a year	[7]
		○ Never	[8]
		○ Refused	[98]
		○ Don't know	[99]
'G2a.name…'	'G2b.age…'	○ Daily	[1]
		○ Not daily but more than once per week	[2]
		○ Once per week	[3]
		○ Less often than once a week but at least once a month	[4]
		○ Less than monthly but at least once every 3 months	[5]
		○ 1 to 3 times a year	[6]
		○ Less than once a year	[7]
		○ Never	[8]
		○ Refused	[98]
		○ Don't know	[99]

G67f. How often do you have contact with [names of children] / [name of child] by telephone, letter, email or other forms of electronic communication?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Electronic forms of communication include such things as email, video calls (e.g., Skype) and contact via social media.*

[DISPLAY GRID]
[G2a] "Name" [G2b]"Age" [G67f]. How often do you have contact?   [oncast1-13]

	G2b. Age	G67f. How often do you have contact?	
'G2a.name1'	'G2b.age1'	○ Daily	[1]
		○ Not daily but more than once per week	[2]
		○ Once per week	[3]
		○ Less often than once a week but at least once a month	[4]
		○ Less than monthly but at least once every 3 months	[5]
		○ 1 to 3 times a year	[6]
		○ Less than once a year	[7]
		○ Never	[8]
		○ Refused	[98]
		○ Don't know	[99]
'G2a.name…'	'G2b.age…'	○ Daily	[1]
		○ Not daily but more than once per week	[2]
		○ Once per week	[3]
		○ Less often than once a week but at least once a month	[4]
		○ Less than monthly but at least once every 3 months	[5]
		○ 1 to 3 times a year	[6]
		○ Less than once a year	[7]
		○ Never	[8]
		○ Refused	[98]
		○ Don't know	[99]

AUTOFILLED: Section G End TIMESTAMP
[GTimeEnd.getTimeStamp]

NOW GO TO H1a

H. PARTNERING / RELATIONSHIPS

AUTOFILLED: Section H Start TIMESTAMP
[HTimeStart.getTimeStamp]

H1. Looking at SHOWCARD H4, which of these best describes your current marital status? And by "married" we mean in a registered marriage.

○	Married (in a registered marriage)	[1]	[omrcms]
○	Separated, but not divorced	[2]	
○	Divorced	[3]	
○	Widowed	[4]	
○	Never married but living with someone in a relationship	[5]	
○	Never married and not living with someone in a relationship	[6]	
○	Refused	[8]	
○	Don't know	[9]	

IF H1 = 1 go to H2
IF H1 = 2, 3 or 4 go to H3
IF H1 = 5 go to H6b
IF H1 = 6 go to H9
ELSE go to SECTION H END TIMESTAMP

H2. Looking at SHOWCARD H5, which of the following best describes your current living circumstances?

○	Married and living with spouse	[1]	[omrclc]
○	Married, but spouse is in an institution (e.g., nursing home, gaol)	[2]	
○	Married, but living with spouse less than half the time owing to work / other commitments	[3]	
○	Refused	[8]	
○	Don't know	[9]	

H3. How many times, in total, have you been legally married? That is, in a registered marriage. [IF H1=1 OR H1=2 : (**Include your current marriage.**) / ELSE IF H1=3 OR H1=4: (**Include your last marriage.**)]

○	Once	[1]	[omrnn]
○	Twice	[2]	
○	Three times	[3]	
○	Four times	[4]	
○	Five or more - check counting marriages vs. relationships, then specify number_____	[5]	
○	Refused	[98]	
○	Don't know	[99]	

IF H3= 98 or 99 go to H5
ELSE go to H4a

Note: Creates variable H3Loop = number of marriage starting with most recent (i.e., H3loop=1 : present/most recent marriage, H3loop=2: first marriage, etc.)

(Loop for each marriage starting with the most recent)

[IF H3Loop = 1 **: Now we have some questions regarding your** [IF H1=1 or H1=2 : **present** / ELSE **most recent**] **marriage** / ELSE : **And now some questions regarding your** [IF H3Loop = 2 : **first /** ELSE IF H3 = 3 : **second** / ELSE IF H3Loop = 4 : **third** / ELSE IF H3Loop = 5 : **fourth**] **marriage.**]

H4a. In what [IF H3Loop = 1 : **month and /** ELSE :] **year were you married?**

[DISPLAY GRID]   [omrpmthn] [omrpyrn]
                                                              [omr1yrn] to [omr4yrn]

	Month		Year	
[IF H3Loop = 1 : Record month and year / ELSE : Record year]	▢ [Jan – Dec]	▢ Refused month [98]	▢ [Year]	▢ Refused year [9998]
	▢ Don't know month [99]		▢ Don't know year [9999]	

H4b. (Some people live together before marrying), did you and your [IF gender=1 : **wife /** ELSE **husband**] **live together before marrying?**

❍	Yes	[1]	[omrplvn]
❍	No	[2]	[omr1lvn] to
❍	Refused	[8]	[omr4lvn]
❍	Don't know	[9]	

IF H4b = 1 go to H4c
ELSE go to H4c/d routing

H4c. How long did you live together before marrying?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If less than one year, record months.*

❍	Year(s)		[1]	[omrplvyn]
	OR			[omr1lvyn] to
❍	Months(s)		[2]	[omr4lvyn]
				[omrplvmn]
❍	Refused		[98]	[omr1lvmn] to
❍	Don't know		[99]	[omr4lvmn]

AUTOFILLED: H4c/d routing

❍	Married & still in their 1st marriage	[1]
❍	Continue to H4d	[2]

IF 1 go to END LOOP
ELSE go to H4d routing

AUTOFILLED: H4d routing

○ Present or most recent marriage [IF H3Loop=1]   [1]
○ Else   [2]

```
IF 1 go to H4d (AUTOFILLED)
ELSE go to H4d
```

H4d (AUTOFILLED). How did the marriage end?

○ Still married *[IF H1=1 and H3Loop=1]*   [1]   [omrpendn]
○ Separated *[IF H1=2 and H3Loop=1]*   [2]
○ Divorced *[IF H1=3 and H3Loop=1]*   [3]
○ Widowed *[IF H1=3 and H3Loop=1]*   [4]

```
IF H4d = 4 go to H4e
IF H4d = 2 or 3 go to H4f
ELSE go to END LOOP
```

H4d. How did the marriage end?

○ Divorced   [3]   [omr1endn] to
○ Widowed   [4]   [omr4endn]
○ Refused   [8]
○ Don't know   [9]

```
IF H4d = 3 go to H4f
IF H4d = 4 go to H4e
ELSE go to END LOOP
```

H4e. In what year did [IF H3loop = 1**: your partner pass away** / ELSE: **this occur**]**?**

○ Year   [1]   [omrpwidn]
○ Refused   [9998]   [omr1widn] to
○ Don't know   [9999]   [omr4widn]

```
Now go to END LOOP
```

H4f. In what year did you finally separate?

○ Year   [1]   [omrpsepn]
○ Refused   [9998]   [omr1sepn] to
○ Don't know   [9999]   [omr4sepn]

```
IF H4d = 3 go to H4g
ELSE go to H4h
```

H4g. In what year was your divorce finalised?

- ❍ Year [_____] [1] [omrpdivn]
- ❍ Refused [9998] [omr1divn] to
- ❍ Don't know [9999] [omr4divn]

H4h. Whose decision was it to finally separate?

- ❍ Mostly mine [1] [omrpdecn]
- ❍ Mostly partner's [2] [omr1decn] to
- ❍ Joint [3] [omr4decn]
- ❍ Refused [8]
- ❍ Don't know [9]

```
END LOOP: H4a to H4h
IF last marriage go to H5
ELSE go to START LOOP: H4a to H4h
```

H5. AUTOFILLED: Is code 2, 3 or 4 recorded at H1? (That is, is respondent separated, divorced or widowed?)

- ❍ Yes, code 2, 3 or 4 recorded at H1 [1] [ochksdw]
- ❍ Other [2]

```
IF H5 = 1 go to H6a
ELSE go to H19
```

Non-marital relationships

H6a. Are you currently living with someone in a relationship?

- ❍ Yes [1] [oordf]
- ❍ No [2]
- ❍ Refused [8]
- ❍ Don't know [9]

```
IF H6a = 1 go to H6b
ELSE go to H9
```

H6b. When did you begin living with your current partner?

[DISPLAY GRID]

	Month [oordfmth]	Year [oordfyr]
Record month and year	[Select month]	[Select Year]
	❍ Refused month (98)	❍ Refused year (9998)
	❍ Don't know month (99)	❍ Don't know year (9999)

H7. Looking at SHOWCARD H8, how likely are you to marry your current partner?

○	Very likely	[1]	[oordfmar]
○	Likely	[2]	
○	Not sure	[3]	
○	Unlikely	[4]	
○	Very unlikely	[5]	
○	Not Applicable	[6]	
○	Prefer not to disclose	[9]	
○	Don't know	[8]	

IF H7 = 1, 2 or 6 go to H18
ELSE go to H8

H8. Still looking at SHOWCARD H8, even though you [IF H7=3 : **are unsure about marrying /** ELSE IF H7=4 OR H7=5 : **don't think you will marry /**ELSE IF H7=9 : **prefer not to disclose how likely you are to marry /** ELSE IF H7=8 OR H7=5 : **Don't know about marrying**] **your current partner, how likely it is that you will ever** [IF H1=5 : **marry /** ELSE **re-marry**] **in the future?**

○	Very likely	[1]	[oorotmrm]
○	Likely	[2]	
○	Not sure	[3]	
○	Unlikely	[4]	
○	Very unlikely	[5]	
○	Prefer not to disclose	[9]	
○	Don't know	[8]	

NOW GO TO H19

H9. Looking at SHOWCARD H8, how likely is it that you will ever [IF H4=5 OR H4=6 / **marry /** ELSE **re-marry**] **in the future?**

○	Very likely	[1]	[oormrm]
○	Likely	[2]	
○	Not sure	[3]	
○	Unlikely	[4]	
○	Very unlikely	[5]	
○	Prefer not to disclose	[9]	
○	Refused	[7]	
○	Don't know	[8]	

H10. AUTOFILLED: CHECK G35: Is respondent under 18 years of age and living with parents or guardians?

○	G35=1 (less than 18 years of age and living with parents or guardians)	[1]	[ochkage]
○	G35=2 (18 years and over or living independently)	[2]	

IF H10=1 go to HP1
ELSE go to H11

Non co-residential relationships

H11. Are you currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone you are not living with?

○ Yes [1] [onrhave]
○ No [2]
○ Refused [8]
○ Don't know [9]

IF H11 = 2, 8 or 9 go to H19
ELSE go to H12

H12. In what month and year did this relationship start?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If does not know month, accept year.*

[DISPLAY GRID]		Month [onrsm]		Year [onrsy]
Record month and year (1)		[Jan-Dec] (1-12)		[Year]
	○	Refused month (98)	○	Refused year (9998)
	○	Don't know month (99)	○	Don't know year (9999)

H13. Is your partner male or female?

○ Male [1] [onrpsex]
○ Female [2]
○ Refused [8]
○ Don't know [9]

H14. Looking at SHOWCARD H15, what is the highest level of education that your partner has completed?

○ Never went to school [1] [onrped]
○ Still at school [2]
○ Year 9 or below [3]
○ Year 10 or equivalent [4]
○ Year 11 or equivalent [5]
○ Year 12 or equivalent [6]
○ Certificate / Trade certificate [7]
○ Diploma / Advanced diploma [8]
○ Bachelor degree [9]
○ Graduate diploma / Graduate certificate [10]
○ Post-graduate degree [11]
○ Refused [98]
○ Don't know [99]

H15. Looking at SHOWCARD H16, which category best describes what your partner is mainly doing at present?

○   Employed or self-employed [1]   [onrpmact]
○   Helping family member in a family business or farm [2]
○   Looking for work [3]
○   Study / Attending school, TAFE, university [4]
○   Retired / Voluntarily inactive [5]
○   Home duties / Child care [6]
○   Long-term or permanent illness, injury or disability [7]
○   Looking after ill or disabled person [8]
○   Travel / On holiday / Leisure activities [9]
○   Working in an unpaid voluntary job [10]
○   Other (specify) _____ [98]
○   Refused [998]
○   Don't know [999]

H16a. Looking at SHOWCARD H17, where does your partner live?

○   In the same town or city as the respondent [1]   [onrpwliv]
○   In the same State in a different town or city from the respondent [2]
○   In a different State [3]
○   Overseas [4]
○   Refused [98]
○   Don't know [99]

H16b. On average, how long does it take to get from your home to where [he / she] is living at present?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Record hours and minutes*

❑   Record hours ☐☐ [1]   [onrpth]
❑   Record minutes ☐☐ [2]   [onrptm]
○   Refused [98]
○   Don't know [99]

H17. How often do you see [him / her]?

○   Times per week ☐☐ [1]   [onrpfw]
    OR
○   Times per month ☐☐ [2]   [onrpfm]
    OR
○   Times per year ☐☐ [3]   [onrpfy]
○   Refused [8]   [onrpfha]
○   Don't know [9]

H18. Do you intend to start living with your current partner during the next three years?

○	Yes	[1]	[onrpiliv]
○	No	[2]	
○	Refused	[8]	
○	Don't know	[9]	

H19. (Some people live together as a couple without marrying). Have you ever lived with someone [IF H1=6 : / ELSE **else**] **as a couple for more than three months** [IF H1=5 OR H1=6 : / ELSE ,**but did not marry them**]**?**

○	Yes	[1]	[oordfpsn]
○	No	[2]	
○	Refused	[8]	
○	Don't know	[9]	

```
IF H19=1 go to H20
ELSE go to SECTION H END TIMESTAMP
```

H20. How many such relationships have you lived in?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Exclude any current relationship reported in H6a or H6b.*

○	Record number; must be at least 1	[1]	[oordfnn]
○	Refused	[98]	
○	Don't know	[99]	

H21. Thinking about [IF H20.number=1 : **this** / ELSE **the first such**] **relationship, in what month and year did you start living together?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If month not known, enter 'Don't know' and obtain year. 1, use [the first such]. If H20 is = 1, use [this]. Restricted from month and year of birth to current month and year.* -->

	Month [oordf1mt]	Year [oordf1yr]
Record month and year	[Select month]	[Select Year]
	○ Refused month (98)	○ Refused year (9998)
	○ Don't know month (99)	○ Don't know year (9999)

H22. And how long did you live together as a couple?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Count only time spent living together. Exclude any periods of temporary separation, and also exclude the time at the beginning of the relationship before they moved in together.*

❑	Full Years	[1]	[oordflyr]
❑	Full Months	[2]	[oordflmt]
○	Refused	[98]	
○	Don't know	[99]	

```
AUTOFILLED: Section H End TIMESTAMP
[HTimeEnd.getTimeStamp]
```

```
NOW GO TO HP1
```

HP. HISTORY AND STATUS OF PARENTS

HP1. We now have some more questions about your mother and father.

INTERVIEWER NOTE *: If the respondent lives with their parents and either of them are in the room during the interview, you will need to be sensitive about how some of these questions are asked.*

Is the person you think of as your mother, your birth mother, an adoptive mother, a step-mother, or someone else?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If respondent reports having more than one mother, ask them to think about the person who mostly filled the role of mother when they were a child.*

○	Birth	[1]	[opsmtype]
○	Adoptive	[2]	
○	Step	[3]	
○	Other (please specify)	[4]	
○	Did not have a mother	[9]	
○	Refused	[98]	
○	Don't know	[99]	

IF HP1= 9, 98 or 99 go to HP7
ELSE go to HP2

HP2. In what year was your mother born? *[Enter answer in response box A.]*

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If the respondent reports having more than one mother, instruct them that the following questions concern the person who the respondent thinks of as their mother. If unknown, probe for an approximate year.*

Some respondents may find it easier to give you the mother's current age (if mother still living). In such cases, enter the figure in response box B.

○	A. Enter year of birth	[1]	[opsmyob]
	OR		
○	B. Record mother's age	[2]	[opsmage]
○	Cannot estimate at all/ Don't know	[8]	
○	Does not know anything about mother	[9]	
			[opsmha]
○	Refused	[98]	

IF HP2 = 9 go to HP7
ELSE go to HP3

HP3. Is your mother still alive?

- ○ Yes   [1]   [opsmlive]
- ○ No   [2]
- ○ Refused   [8]
- ○ Don't know   [9]

IF HP3 = 2 go to HP6
IF HP3 = 8 or 9 go to HP7
ELSE go to HP4a

HP4a. Is your mother usually limited in her capacity to carry out normal everyday activities because of a physical or mental health problem or disability?

- ○ Yes   [1]   [opsmlim]
- ○ No   [2]
- ○ Refused   [8]
- ○ Don't know   [9]

IF HP4a = 1 go to HP4b
IF HP4a = 2, 8 or 9 go to HP7

HP4b. Would you describe this limitation as severe, moderate or minor?

Severe = Mother can do very little without assistance.

Minor = Mother rarely needs any assistance in carrying out normal everyday activities.

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If respondent indicates that the degree of severity varies, ask them to think about the usual level of restriction experienced during the past 3 months.*

- ○ Severe   [1]   [opsmsev]
- ○ Moderate   [2]
- ○ Minor   [3]
- ○ Refused   [8]
- ○ Don't know   [9]

HP5a. Who meets the associated caring needs of your mother? (By caring needs, we mean direct care and not financial support.)

MULTI RESP

❑	Her husband / partner	[1]	[opsmcp]
❑	Yourself	[2]	[opsmcme]
❑	Your spouse / partner	[3]	[opsmcyp]
❑	Your sister	[4]	[opsmcys]
❑	Your brother	[5]	[opsmcyb]
❑	Friend / Other relative	[6]	[opsmcfr]
❑	In-home professional carers	[7]	[opsmcpc]
❑	Staff members of the nursing home / hostel in which your mother lives	[8]	[opsmchn]
❍	Other (please specify) ⬚	[9]	[opsmcos]
❍	She looks after herself without assistance	[99]	[opsmcslf]
❍	Refused	[998]	[opsmcrf]
❍	Don't know	[999]	[opsmcdk]

IF HP5a = 99, 998 or 999 go to HP7
ELSE go to HP5ai

HP5ai. AUTOFILLED: CHECK More than one response at HP5a

❍	Yes, more than one response at HP5a	[1]
❍	No, only one response	[2]

IF HP5ai = 1 go to HP5b
ELSE go to HP7

HP5b. Of the people that you have mentioned, who spends the most time meeting the caring needs of your mother?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If respondent indicates that this person varies, ask them to nominate the person who spent the most time over the past year.*

❍	HP5a. response(s). list	[1]	[opsmmcar]
❍	HP5a. response(s). list…	[2]	
❍	Refused	[998]	
❍	Don't know	[999]	

Now go to HP7

HP6. How old were you when your mother (died / passed away)?

❍	Enter age ⬚	[0 - respondents age]	
❍	Refused	[998]	[opsmagd]
❍	Don't know	[999]	

HP7. Is the person you think of as your father, your birth father, an adoptive father, a step-father, or someone else?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If respondent reports having more than one father, ask them to think about the person who* mostly *filled the role of father when they were a child.*

○   Birth   [1]   [opsftype]
○   Adoptive   [2]
○   Step   [3]
○   Other (please specify)   [＿＿＿＿＿＿]   [4]
○   Did not have a father   [9]
○   Refused   [98]
○   Don't know   [99]

```
IF HP7 = 9, 98 or 99 go to HP13
ELSE go to HP8
```

HP8. In what year was your father born? *[Enter answer in response box A.]*

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If the respondent reports having more than one father, instruct them that the following questions concern the person who the respondent thinks of as their father. If unknown, probe for an approximate year.*

Some respondents may find it easier to give you the father's current age (if father still living). In such cases, enter the figure in response box B.

○   A.   Enter year of birth   [＿＿＿＿]   [1]   [opsfyob]
       OR
○   B.   Record father's age   [＿＿＿＿]   [2]   [opsfage]
○   Cannot estimate at all/ Don't know   [8]   [opsfha]
○   Does not know anything about father   [9]

○   Refused   [98]

```
IF HP8 = 9 go to HP13
ELSE go to HP9
```

HP9. Is your father still alive?

○   Yes   [1]   [opsflive]
○   No   [2]
○   Refused   [8]
○   Don't know   [9]

```
IF HP9 = 2 go to HP12
IF HP9 = 8 or 9 go to HP13
ELSE go to HP10a
```

HP10a. Is your father usually limited in his capacity to carry out normal everyday activities because of a physical or mental health problem or disability?

○ Yes   [1]   [opsflim]
○ No   [2]
○ Refused   [8]
○ Don't know   [9]

IF HP10a = 1 go to HP10b
IF HP10a = 2, 8 or 9 go to HP13

HP10b. Would you describe this limitation as severe, moderate or minor?

Severe = Father can do very little without assistance.

Minor = Father rarely needs any assistance in carrying out normal everyday activities.

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If respondent indicates that the degree of severity varies, ask them to think about the usual level of restriction experienced during the past 3 months.*

○ Severe   [1]   [opsfsev]
○ Moderate   [2]
○ Minor   [3]
○ Refused   [8]
○ Don't know   [9]

HP11a. Who meets the associated caring needs of your father? (By caring needs, we mean direct care and not financial support.)

MULTI RESP

❑ His wife / partner   [1]   [opsfcp]
❑ Yourself   [2]   [opsfcme]
❑ Your spouse / partner   [3]   [opsfcyp]
❑ Your sister   [4]   [opsfcys]
❑ Your brother   [5]   [opsfcyb]
❑ Friend / Other relative   [6]   [opsfcfr]
❑ In-home professional carers   [7]   [opsfcpc]
❑ Staff members of the nursing home / hostel in which your father   [8]   [opsfchn]
    lives
○ Other (specify) [   ]   [9]   [opsfcos]
○ He looks after himself without assistance   [99]   [opsfcslf]
○ Refused   [998]   [opsfcrf]
○ Don't know   [999]   [opsfcdk]

IF HP11a = 99, 998 or 999 go to HP13
ELSE go to HP11ai

HP11ai. AUTOFILLED: CHECK More than one response at HP11a

◯   Yes, more than one response at HP11a   [1]
◯   No, only one response   [2]

```
IF HP11ai=1 go to HP11b
ELSE go to HP13
```

HP11b. Of the people that you have mentioned, who spends the most time meeting the caring needs of your father?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If respondent indicates that this person varies, ask them to nominate the person who spent the most time over the past year.*

◯   HP11a. response(s). list   [1]   [opsfmcar]
◯   HP11a. response(s). list…   [2]
◯   Refused   [998]
◯   Don't know   [999]

```
Now go to HP13
```

HP12. How old were you when your father (died / passed away)?

◯   Enter age   [_____]   [0 - respondents age]
◯   Refused   [998]   [opsfagd]
◯   Don't know   [999]

HP13. AUTOFILLED: CHECK HP3 and HP9: Are both parents still alive?

◯   Both parents still alive (HP3=1 and HP9=1)   [1]   [opsb]
◯   Mother still alive; father deceased or status unknown (HP3=1 and HP9=2/8/ 9/Blank)   [2]
◯   Father still alive; mother deceased or status unknown (HP3=2/8/9/Blank and HP9=1)   [3]
◯   Both deceased or status unknown (HP3=2/8/ 9/Blank and HP9=2/8/ 9/Blank)   [4]

```
IF HP13 = 1 go to HP14
IF HP13 = 2 go to HP21
IF HP13 = 3 go to HP28
ELSE go to SECTION HP END TIMESTAMP
```

HP14. Do your "mother" and "father" currently live together?

◯   Yes   [1]   [opsbslt]
◯   No   [2]
◯   Refused   [8]
◯   Don't know   [9]

```
IF HP14 = 1 go to HP15
IF HP14 = 2 go to HP21
ELSE go to SECTION HP END TIMESTAMP
```

HP15. **CONFIRM:** Do they live in this household?

○	Yes	[1]	[opsbinhh]
○	No	[2]	

IF HP15 = 1 go to SECTION HP END TIMESTAMP
ELSE go to HP16a

HP16a. Do they live in a nursing home (or similar residential aged care facility)?

○	Yes	[1]	[opsbinnh]
○	No	[2]	
○	Refused	[8]	
○	Don't know	[9]	

IF HP14 = 1 go to HP18
ELSE go to HP16b

HP16b. Do they live in some other form of supported accommodation for older people?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *That is, where the parents are living independently (in a self-contained unit or independent living unit), but are in a centre which caters specifically to aged persons and provides at least some support services, as required, to its residents.*

○	Yes	[1]	[opsbinsa]
○	No	[2]	
○	Refused	[8]	
○	Don't know	[9]	

HP17a. Do any people live with them?

○	Yes	[1]	[opsbinsa]
○	No	[2]	
○	Refused	[8]	
○	Don't know	[9]	

IF HP17a = 1 go to HP17b
ELSE go to HP18

HP17b. Who lives with them?

MULTI RESP

❑	My sister	[1]	[opsblms]
❑	My brother	[2]	[opsblms]
❑	Another relative or friend of your parents	[3]	[opsblfr]
❑	Other person(s)	[4]	[opsblfr]
○	Refused	[8]	[opsblrf]
○	Don't know	[9]	[opsbldk]

HP18. Looking at SHOWCARD HP18, how far away from you do they live?

- ○ Less than 1km   [A1]   [opsbkm]
- ○ 1 to 4 kms   [B2]
- ○ 5 to 9 kms   [C3]
- ○ 10 to 19 kms   [D4]
- ○ 20 to 49 kms   [E5]
- ○ 50 to 99 kms   [F6]
- ○ 100 to 499 kms   [G7]
- ○ 500 kms or more   [H8]
- ○ Overseas   [J9]
- ○ Refused   [98]
- ○ Don't know   [99]

HP19. How often do you speak with them in person (that is, face-to-face)?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Do not include video calls here, for example Skype or Face Time. If respondent indicates that communication is variable, or that it is different for each parent, ask them to report the most common frequency over the past year.*

- ○ Daily   [1]   [opsbconp]
- ○ Not daily but more than once per week   [2]
- ○ Once a week   [3]
- ○ Less often than once per week but at least once per month   [4]
- ○ Less than monthly, but at least once every 3 months   [5]
- ○ 1 to 3 times a year   [6]
- ○ Less than once per year   [7]
- ○ Never   [8]
- ○ Refused   [98]
- ○ Don't know   [99]

HP20. How often do you have contact with them by telephone, letter, email or other forms of electronic communication?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Electronic forms of communication include such things as email, video calls (e.g., Skype) and contact via social media. If respondent indicates that communication is variable, or that it is different for each parent, ask them to report the most common frequency over the past year.*

- ○ Daily   [1]   [opsbcono]
- ○ Not daily but more than once per week   [2]
- ○ Once a week   [3]
- ○ Less often than once per week but at least once per month   [4]
- ○ Less than monthly, but at least once every 3 months   [5]
- ○ 1 to 3 times a year   [6]
- ○ Less than once per year   [7]
- ○ Never   [8]
- ○ Refused   [98]
- ○ Don't know   [99]

Now go to SECTION HP END TIMESTAMP

HP21. **CONFIRM:** Does your mother live in this household?

○ Yes [1] [opsminhh]
○ No [2]
○ Refused [8]
○ Don't know [9]

IF HP21 = 1 go to HP27
ELSE go to HP22a

HP22a. Does she live in a nursing home (or similar residential aged care facility)?

○ Yes [1] [opsminnh]
○ No [2]
○ Refused [8]
○ Don't know [9]

IF HP22a = 1 go to HP24
ELSE go to HP22b

HP22b. Does she live in some other form of supported accommodation for older people?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *That is, where the parent is living independently (in a self-contained unit or independent living unit), but is in a centre which caters specifically to aged persons and provides at least some support services, as required, to its residents.*

○ Yes [1] [opsminsa]
○ No [2]
○ Refused [8]
○ Don't know [9]

HP23a. Do any people live with your mother?

○ Yes [1] [opsml]
○ No [2]
○ Refused [8]
○ Don't know [9]

IF HP23a = 2, 8 or 9 go to HP24
ELSE go to HP23b

HP23b. Who lives with her?

MULTI RESP

❑ My sister [1] [opsmlms]
❑ My brother [2] [opsmlmb]
❑ Your mother's husband / partner [3] [opsmlhp]
❑ Another relative or friend of your parents [4] [opsmlfr]
❑ Other person(s) [5] [opsmlop]
○ Refused [8] [opsmlrf]
○ Don't know [9] [opsmldk]

HP24. Looking at SHOWCARD HP18**, how far away from you does she live?**

○	Less than 1km	[A1]	[opsmkm]
○	1 to 4 kms	[B2]	
○	5 to 9 kms	[C3]	
○	10 to 19 kms	[D4]	
○	20 to 49 kms	[E5]	
○	50 to 99 kms	[F6]	
○	100 to 499 kms	[G7]	
○	500 kms or more	[H8]	
○	Overseas	[J9]	
○	Refused	[98]	
○	Don't know	[99]	

HP25. How often do you speak with her in person (that is, face-to-face)?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Do not include video calls here, for example Skype or Face Time.*

If respondent indicates that communication is variable, ask them to report the most common frequency over the past year.

○	Daily	[1]	[opsmconp]
○	Not daily but more than once per week	[2]	
○	Once a week	[3]	
○	Less often than once per week but at least once per month	[4]	
○	Less than monthly, but at least once every 3 months	[5]	
○	1 to 3 times a year	[6]	
○	Less than once per year	[7]	
○	Never	[8]	
○	Refused	[98]	
○	Don't know	[99]	

HP26. How often do you have contact with her by telephone, letter, email or other forms of electronic communication?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Electronic forms of communication include such things as email, video calls (e.g., Skype) and contact via social media. If respondent indicates that communication is variable, ask them to report the most common frequency over the past year.*

○	Daily	[1]	[opsmcono]
○	Not daily but more than once per week	[2]	
○	Once a week	[3]	
○	Less often than once per week but at least once per month	[4]	
○	Less than monthly, but at least once every 3 months	[5]	
○	1 to 3 times a year	[6]	
○	Less than once per year	[7]	
○	Never	[8]	
○	Refused	[98]	
○	Don't know	[99]	

HP27. **CONFIRM**: Is father still alive?

○ Father still alive (HP9=1)   [1]   [opsfliv2]
○ Else   [2]

```
IF HP27 = 1 go to HP28
ELSE go to SECTION HP END TIMESTAMP
```

HP28. **CONFIRM:** Does your father live in this household?

○ Yes   [1]   [opsfinhh]
○ No   [2]
○ Refused   [8]
○ Don't know   [9]

```
IF HP28 = 1 go to SECTION HP END TIMESTAMP
ELSE go to HP29a
```

HP29a. Does he live in a nursing home (or similar residential aged care facility)?

○ Yes   [1]   [opsfinnh]
○ No   [2]
○ Refused   [8]
○ Don't know   [9]

```
IF HP29a = 1 go to HP31
ELSE go to HP29b
```

HP29b. Does he live in some other form of supported accommodation for older people?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *That is, where the parent is living independently (in a self-contained unit or independent living unit), but is in a centre which caters specifically to aged persons and provides at least some support services, as required, to its residents.*

○ Yes   [1]   [opsfinsa]
○ No   [2]
○ Refused   [8]
○ Don't know   [9]

HP30a. Do any people live with your father?

○ Yes   [1]   [opsfl]
○ No   [2]
○ Refused   [8]
○ Don't know   [9]

```
IF HP30a = 2, 8 or 9 go to HP31
ELSE go to HP30b
```

HP30b. Who lives with him?

MULTI RESP

❑   My sister   [1]   [opsflms]
❑   My brother   [2]   [opsflmb]
❑   Your father's wife / partner   [3]   [opsflhp]
❑   Another relative or friend of your parents   [4]   [opsflfr]
❑   Other person(s)   [5]   [opsflop]
○   Refused   [8]   [opsflrf]
○   Don't know   [9]   [opsfldk]

HP31. Looking at SHOWCARD HP18, how far away from you does he live?

○   Less than 1km   [A1]   [opsfkm]
○   1 to 4 kms   [B2]
○   5 to 9 kms   [C3]
○   10 to 19 kms   [D4]
○   20 to 49 kms   [E5]
○   50 to 99 kms   [F6]
○   100 to 499 kms   [G7]
○   500 kms or more   [H8]
○   Overseas   [J9]
○   Refused   [98]
○   Don't know   [99]

HP32. How often do you speak with him in person (that is, face-to-face)?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Do not include video calls here, for example Skype or Face Time. If respondent indicates that communication is variable, ask them to report the most common frequency over the past year.*

○   Daily   [1]   [opsfconp]
○   Not daily but more than once per week   [2]
○   Once a week   [3]
○   Less often than once per week but at least once per month   [4]
○   Less than monthly, but at least once every 3 months   [5]
○   1 to 3 times a year   [6]
○   Less than once per year   [7]
○   Never   [8]
○   Refused   [98]
○   Don't know   [99]

HP33. How often do you have contact with him by telephone, letter, email or other forms of electronic communication?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Electronic forms of communication include such things as email, video calls (e.g., Skype) and contact via social media. If respondent indicates that communication is variable, ask them to report the most common frequency over the past year.*

❍	Daily	[1]	[opsfcono]
❍	Not daily but more than once per week	[2]	
❍	Once a week	[3]	
❍	Less often than once per week but at least once per month	[4]	
❍	Less than monthly, but at least once every 3 months	[5]	
❍	1 to 3 times a year	[6]	
❍	Less than once per year	[7]	
❍	Never	[8]	
❍	Refused	[98]	
❍	Don't know	[99]	

AUTOFILLED: Section HP End TIMESTAMP
[HPTimeEnd.getTimeStamp]

NOW GO TO K1a

K. LIVING IN AUSTRALIA

AUTOFILLED: Section K Start TIMESTAMP
[KTimeStart.getTimeStamp]

K1. Looking at SHOWCARD K1, do you have any long-term health condition, impairment or disability (such as these) that restricts you in your everyday activities, and has lasted or is likely to last, for 6 months or more?

❍	Yes	[1]	[ohelth]
❍	No	[2]	
❍	Refused	[8]	
❍	Don't know	[9]	

IF K1 = 1 go to K2a
ELSE go to K5

K2a. Which ones?
PROBE: Any others?

MULTI RESP

❑	Sight problems not corrected by glasses / lenses	[1]	[ohespnc]
❑	Hearing problems	[2]	[ohehear]
❑	Speech problems	[3]	[ohespch]
❑	Blackouts, fits or loss of consciousness	[4]	[ohebflc]
❑	Difficulty learning or understanding things	[5]	[oheslu]
❑	Limited use of arms or fingers	[6]	[oheluaf]
❑	Difficulty gripping things	[7]	[ohedgt]
❑	Limited use of feet or legs	[8]	[ohelufl]
❑	A nervous or emotional condition which requires treatment	[9]	[ohenec]
❑	Any condition that restricts physical activity or physical work (e.g., back problems, migraines)	[10]	[ohecrpa]
❑	Any disfigurement or deformity	[11]	[ohedisf]
❑	Any mental illness which requires help or supervision	[12]	[ohemirh]
❑	Shortness of breath or difficulty breathing	[13]	[ohesbdb]
❑	Chronic or recurring pain	[14]	[ohecrp]
❑	Long term effects as a result of a head injury, stroke or other brain damage	[15]	[ohehibd]
❑	A long-term condition or ailment which is still restrictive even though it is being treated or medication being taken for it	[16]	[ohemed]
❑	Any other long-term condition such as arthritis, asthma, heart disease, Alzheimer's disease, dementia etc.	[17]	[oheoth]
❍	Refused	[98]	[oherf]
❍	Don't know	[99]	[ohedk]

IF K2a = 98 or 99 go to K3
ELSE go to K2b

K2b. And could you please tell me when you first developed [IF K2a.size=1? **this condition** / ELSE **each of these conditions**]**?**

[DISPLAY GRID]

	Year first developed	At Birth	Refusal	Don't know
K2a.response	[Year]	○	○	○

K2b(1) [ohespncn]	K2b(2) [ohehearn]	K2b(3) [ohespchn]
K2b(4) [ohebflcn]	K2b(5) [oheslun]	K2b(6) [oheluafn]
K2b(7) [ohedgtn]	K2b(8) [ohelufln]	K2b(9) [ohenecn]
K2b(10) [ohecrpan]	K2b(11) [ohedisfn]	K2b(12) [ohemirhn]
K2b(13) [ohesbdbn]	K2b(14) [ohecrpn]	K2b(15) [ohehibdn]
K2b(16) [ohemedn]	K2b(17) [oheothn]	

K3. [IF K1b.size = 1 : **Does your condition** / ELSE IF K1b.size >=2 : **Do your conditions** /ELSE **[Does your condition / Do your conditions]**] **limit the type of work or the amount of work you can do?**

○	Yes	[1]	[ohelthwk]
○	No	[2]	
○	Unable to do any work	[3]	
○	Refused	[8]	
○	Don't know	[9]	

IF K3=1 go to K4
ELSE go to K5

K4. Using the scale on SHOWCARD K4, could you pick a number between 0 and 10 to indicate how much your [IF K2a.size=1 : **condition limits** / IF K2a.size >=2 : **conditions limit** / ELSE **condition[s] limit[s]**] **the amount of work you can do?**

An answer of 0 means "not at all" and an answer of 10 means you are "unable to do any work".

○	0 - not at all	[0]	[ohelthdg]
○	1	[1]	
○	2	[2]	
○	3	[3]	
○	4	[4]	
○	5	[5]	
○	6	[6]	
○	7	[7]	
○	8	[8]	
○	9	[9]	
○	10 - unable to do any work	[10]	
○	Refused	[98]	
○	Don't know	[99]	

Carers

K5. AUTOFILLED: CHECK HF3: Does the respondent live alone or with others?

○   Single-person household   [1]   [ohehtyp]
○   Multi-person household   [2]

```
IF K5 = 2 go to K7
ELSE go to K10
```

I now have some questions about caring for others. By care I mean regular, informal help that is ongoing. Don't include any care that you might undertake as part of your paid employment.

K7. Is there anyone in this household who has a long-term health condition, who is elderly or who has a disability, and for who you care or help on an ongoing basis with any of the types of activities listed on SHOWCARD K7?

○   Yes   [1]   [oherca]
○   No   [2]
○   Refused   [8]
○   Don't know   [9]

```
IF K7 = 1 go to K8
ELSE go to K10
```

K8. Who in this household do you help or care for?

MULTI RESP

❑   Spouse / Partner   [1]   [ohercap]
❑   Parent(s)   [2]   [ohercapt]
❑   Parent(s)-in-law   [3]   [ohercapl]
❑   Adult child (aged 15+ years)   [4]   [ohercaac]
❑   Young child   [5]   [ohercayc]
❑   Other relative   [6]   [ohercaor]
❑   Other (unrelated person)   [7]   [ohercaur]
○   Refused   [98]   [ohercarf]
○   Don't know   [99]   [ohercadk]

K9. Are you the main carer of [this person / any of these people]? (That is, are you the person who provides most of their care?)

○   Yes (main carer)   [1]   [ohercam]
○   No (share the care with others)   [2]
○   Refused   [8]
○   Don't know   [9]

K10. Is there anyone living elsewhere who has a long-term health condition, who is elderly or who has a disability, and for who you care or help on an ongoing basis with any of the types of activities listed on SHOWCARD K7?

❍ Yes	[1]	[ohenca]
❍ No	[2]	
❍ Refused	[8]	
❍ Don't know	[9]	

```
IF K10 = 1 go to K11
ELSE go to K13
```

K11. Who [is this person / are these people] living elsewhere that you help or care for?

MULTI RESP

☐ Spouse / Partner	[1]	[ohencap]
☐ Parent(s)	[2]	[ohencapt]
☐ Parent(s)-in-law	[3]	[ohencapl]
☐ Adult child (aged 15+ years)	[4]	[ohencaac]
☐ Young child	[5]	[ohencayc]
☐ Other relative	[6]	[ohencaor]
☐ Other (unrelated person)	[7]	[ohencaur]
❍ Refused	[98]	[ohencarf]
❍ Don't know	[99]	[ohencadk]

K12. Are you the main carer of [this person/any of these people]? (That is, are you the person who provides most of their care?)

❍ Yes (main carer)	[1]	[ohencam]
❍ No (share the care with others)	[2]	
❍ Refused	[8]	
❍ Don't know	[9]	

K13. I am now going to ask you some questions about how satisfied or dissatisfied you are with some of the things happening in your life. I am going to read out a list of different aspects of life and, using the scale on SHOWCARD K13, I want you to pick a number between 0 and 10 that indicates your level of satisfaction with each. The more satisfied you are, the higher the number you should pick. The less satisfied you are, the lower the number.

DISPLAY GRID
LIST [0 (Totally dissatisfied) – 10 (Totally satisfied)/RF/DK] | Not Applicable

a. The home in which you live?	[Please select from list]	[1]	[olosathl]
b. Your employment opportunities?	[Please select from list]	[2]	[olosateo]
c. Your financial situation?	[Please select from list]	[3]	[olosatfs]
d. How safe you feel?	[Please select from list]	[4]	[olosatsf]
e. Feeling part of your local community?	[Please select from list]	[5]	[olosatlc]
f. Your health?	[Please select from list]	[6]	[olosatyh]
g. The neighbourhood in which you live?	[Please select from list]	[7]	[olosatnl]
h. The amount of free time you have?	[Please select from list]	[8]	[olosatft]

K14. All things considered, how satisfied are you with your life? Again, pick a number between 0 and 10 to indicate how satisfied you are.

[DISPLAY GRID]
Scale [0 – 10 /RF/DK]   [olosat]

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Refused	Don't know
❍	❍	❍	❍	❍	❍	❍	❍	❍	❍	❍	❍	❍

K15. Do you speak a language other than English in this home?

❍   Yes   [1]   [oanlote]
❍   No   [2]
❍   Refused   [8]
❍   Don't know   [9]

IF K15 = 1 go to K16
ELSE go to K17

K16. Would you say you speak English ...

❍   **Very well?**   [1]   [oaneab]
❍   **Well?**   [2]
❍   **Not well?**   [3]
❍   **Not at all?**   [4]
❍   Refused   [8]
❍   Don't know   [9]

K17. Do you have access to the Internet at home?

❍   Yes   [1]   [olsinthm]
❍   No   [2]
❍   Refused   [8]
❍   Don't know   [9]

K18. And could you please tell me when you moved to your current address? That is, when you began living here.

(If you have lived here before but there was a gap of more than a year when you were living somewhere else, please just tell me the date you moved back in most recently.)

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If lived at residence entire life, insert month and year in which born.*

[DISPLAY GRID]

Month [January – December/RF month/DK month]   [omhmth]
Year [Current year – Year DOB/RF Year/DK Year]   [omhyr]

	Month			Year	
❍	[Jan-Dec]	[1-12]	❍	[Year]	
❍	Refused month	[98]	❍	Refused year	[9998]
❍	Don't know month	[99]	❍	Don't know year	[9999]

K19. AUTOFILLED: CHECK K18- Is the answer at K18 more than 10 years ago?

- ○ Yes (K18 is more than 10 years ago)   [1]   [olsinthm]
- ○ No (K18 is 10 years or less)   [2]
- ○ K18 Year = DK or REF   [3]

```
IF K19 = 1 go to SECTION K END TIMESTAMP
IF K19 = 2 go to K20
IF K19 = 3 go to K19a
```

K19a. Did you move to your current address more than 10 years ago?

- ○ Yes   [1]   [omhl10yr]
- ○ No   [2]
- ○ Refused   [8]
- ○ Don't know   [9]

```
IF K19a = 1 go to SECTION K END TIMESTAMP
ELSE go to K20
```

K20. In total, how many homes have you lived in during the last 10 years?

PROBE IF PAUSE: Has it been more than 5? 10?

- ○ 1   [1]   [omhn10yr]
- ○ 2   [2]
- ○ 3   [3]
- ○ 4   [4]
- ○ 5-9   [5]
- ○ 10-14   [6]
- ○ 15+   [7]
- ○ Refused   [98]
- ○ Don't know   [99]

K21. AUTOFILLED: CHECK K19 - Is the answer at K18 more than 12 months ago?

- ○ Yes (K18 is more than 12 months ago)   [1]   [omhlyr]
- ○ No (K18 is less than 12 months ago)   [2]
- ○ K18 Last Year but month DK or REF   [3]
- ○ K19a Moved to current address less than 10 years ago or Refused or Don't know   [4]

```
IF K21= 1 go to SECTION K END TIMESTAMP
IF K21= 2 go to K21b
ELSE go to K21a
```

K21a. Did you move to your current address more than 12 months ago?

- ○ Yes [1]
- ○ No [2]
- ○ Refused [8]
- ○ Don't know [9]

IF K21a = 1 go to SECTION K END TIMESTAMP
ELSE go to K21b

K21b. What were the main reasons for you moving in the last 12 months?

MULTI RESP

- ❑ To start a new job with a new employer [1] [omhreanj]
- ❑ To be nearer place of work [2] [omhreawp]
- ❑ To be close to place of study [3] [omhreast]
- ❑ Work transfer [4] [omhreawt]
- ❑ To start own business [5] [omhreaob]
- ❑ Decided to relocate own business [6] [omhrearb]
- ❑ To get a larger / better place [7] [omhrealb]
- ❑ To get a smaller / less expensive place (less rent, less upkeep, etc.) [8] [omhreasm]
- ❑ To get a place of my own / our own [9] [omhreapo]
- ❑ To get married / moved in with partner [10] [omhreamr]
- ❑ To live in a better neighbourhood [11] [omhreabn]
- ❑ To be closer to friends and/or family [12] [omhreaff]
- ❑ To look for work [13] [omhrealw]
- ❑ Marital / relationship breakdown [14] [omhreamb]
- ❑ Property no longer available [15] [omhreapn]
- ❑ Evicted [16] [omhreaev]
- ❑ To follow a spouse or parent / Whole family moved [17] [omhreafm]
- ❑ To be closer to amenities / services / public transport [18] [omhreaas]
- ❑ Seeking change of lifestyle [19] [omhreals]
- ❑ Health reasons [20] [omhreahr]
- ❑ Temporary relocation (e.g., while renovating /re-building) [21] [omhreatr]
- ❑ Other (please specify) _____ [97] [omhreaos]
- ○ Refused [98] [omhrearf]
- ○ Don't know [99] [omhreadk]

Moved to Australia (NFI) [omhreama]
Government housing (no choice) [omhreagh]
Travelling/returned from overseas [omhrearo]
Personal/family reasons (NFI) [omhreapf]
Work reasons (NFI) [omhreawr]
Housing/neighbourhood reason (NFI) [omhreahn]
NEI to classify [omhreani]
Not Answered [omhreana]

AUTOFILLED: Section K (NPQ) End TIMESTAMP
[KTimeEnd.getTimeStamp

NOW GO TO L1

L. RETIREMENT

AUTOFILLED: Section L Start TIMESTAMP
[LTimeStart.getTimeStamp]

L1. AUTOFILLED CHECK: **Is respondent aged less than 45 years or 45 years or older?**

❍   Less than 45 years of age   [1]   [ortage4]
❍   45 years of age OR OLDER   [2]

IF L1 = 1 go to SECTION L END TIMESTAMP
ELSE go to L2a

L2a. The next set of questions are about retirement from paid employment and your plans for retirement from paid employment. We may have already asked you about whether you are retired or not, but can I just check again: Do you consider yourself to be completely retired from the paid workforce, partly retired or not retired at all?

❍   Completely retired   [1]   [ortstat]
❍   Partly retired   [2]
❍   Not retired at all   [3]
❍   Not relevant – have never been in paid work   [4]
❍   Refused   [98]
❍   Don't know   [99]

IF L2a = 1 go to L2b
IF L2a = 2 go to L2c
IF L2a = 3 go to L23a
ELSE go to SECTION L END TIMESTAMP

L2b. At what age did you completely retire?

❍   Record age (years)   [   ]   [1]   [ortcage]
❍   Refused   [998]
❍   Don't know   [999]

Now go to L3b

L2c. At what age do you consider you became partly retired?

❍   Record age (years)   [   ]   [1]   [ortpage]
❍   Refused   [8]
❍   Don't know   [9]

L3a. Looking at SHOWCARD L3, in what sense do you consider yourself partly retired?

MULTI RESP

❑	Work fewer hours	[1]	[ortcprfh]
❑	Work in less demanding job / in job with fewer responsibilities)	[2]	[ortcprld]
❑	Work in a completely different line of work	[3]	[ortcprld]
❑	Work only casually / occasionally	[4]	[ortcprcw]
❑	Work for myself	[5]	[ortcprsf]
❑	Work more from home	[6]	[ortcprwh]
❑	Do voluntary / charity work	[7]	[ortcprvc]
❑	Other reason (please specify) _____	[8]	[ortcpros]
❍	Refused	[98]	[ortcprrf]
❍	Don't know	[99]	[ortcprdn]

L3b. Have you undertaken any paid work since 2005? (This includes work done in 2005.)

❍	Ceased last paid job before 2005	[1]	[ortapw10]
❍	Ceased last paid job in 2005 or later (including still currently employed)	[2]	
❍	Refused	[8]	
❍	Don't know	[9]	

```
IF L3b = 1 go to SECTION L END TIMESTAMP
ELSE go to L4
```

L4. Thinking back to the time you [IF L2a=1 : completely / ELSE partly] retired, was that something you wanted to do or something you felt you were forced or pressured to do?

❍	Wanted to do	[1]	[ortfrpr]
❍	Pressured / forced to do	[2]	
❍	Part wanted, part pressured / forced	[3]	
❍	Refused	[8]	
❍	Don't know/Cannot recall	[9]	

```
IF L4 = 2 or 3 go to L5
ELSE go to L6a
```

L5. Looking at SHOWCARD L5, how much pressure, if any (either direct or indirect), came from ...

[DISPLAY GRID]

	None (1)	Some (2)	A lot (3)	Refused (8)	Don't know (9)	
your spouse / partner?	❍	❍	❍	❍	❍	[ortprsp]
other family members?	❍	❍	❍	❍	❍	[ortprofm]
your employer or other people at your workplace?	❍	❍	❍	❍	❍	[ortprewp]
your doctor (or other medical experts)?	❍	❍	❍	❍	❍	[ortprdoc]

L6a. Looking at SHOWCARD L6, what were your reasons for [IF L2a =1 **: completely /** ELSE **partly**] **retiring?**

MULTI RESP

Financial Reasons
- ❑ Became eligible for the age pension [1] [ortreaep]
- ❑ Offered reasonable financial terms to retire early or accept a voluntary redundancy [2] [ortreavr]
- ❑ Superannuation rules made it financially advantageous to retire at that time [3] [ortreafa]
- ❑ Could afford to retire / Had enough income [4] [ortreaca]
- ❑ Spouse's / partner's income enabled me to retire [5] [ortreasi]

Job Related Reasons
- ❑ Made redundant / Dismissed / Had no choice [6] [ortreamr]
- ❑ Reached compulsory retirement age [7] [ortreara]
- ❑ Could not find another job [8] [ortreanj]
- ❑ Fed up with working / work stresses, demands [9] [ortreaws]
- ❑ Pressure from employer or others at work [10] [ortreape]

Health Reasons
- ❑ Own ill health [11] [ortreaho]
- ❑ Ill health of spouse / partner [12] [ortreahs]
- ❑ Ill health of other family member [13] [ortreahf]

Family and Lifestyle Reasons
- ❑ Partner had just retired or was about to retire [14] [ortreapr]
- ❑ Spouse / partner wanted me to retire [15] [ortreasw]
- ❑ To spend more time with spouse / partner [16] [ortreats]
- ❑ To spend more time with other family members [17] [ortreatf]
- ❑ To have more personal / leisure time [18] [ortrealt]
- ❑ Other reason (please specify) _____ [98] [ortreaos]

- ❍ Refused [998] [ortrearf]
- ❍ Don't know [999] [ortreadn]

To have children/ start family/ to care for children [ortreach]
NEI to classify [ortreane]
None of these [ortreano]

L6ai. AUTOFILLED: CHECK L6a: IF > 1 response at L6a go to L6b, ELSE go to L7

 ◯ Yes   [1]
 ◯ No   [2]

```
IF L6ai = 1 go to L6b
ELSE go to L7
```

L6b. And what was your MAIN reason for retiring?

[DISPLAY L6a.categories]   [ortmrea]

 ◯ Refused   [998]
 ◯ Don't know   [999]

L7. At the time you [IF L2a=1：/ **ELSE partly**] **retired, were you married or living in a long-term relationship with a partner?**

 ◯ Yes   [1] [ortmar]
 ◯ No   [2]
 ◯ Refused   [8]
 ◯ Don't know   [9]

```
IF L7 = 1 go to L8
ELSE go to L14a
```

L8. When you [IF L2a=1：/ **ELSE partly**] **retired, was your (spouse / partner) ...**

 ◯ **already retired or not in the paid workforce?** [1] [ortwsp]
 ◯ **working part-time?**   [2]
 ◯ **or working full-time?**   [3]
 ◯ Refused   [8]
 ◯ Don't know   [9]

```
IF L8 = 2,3, 8 or 9 go to L9
ELSE go to L13
```

L9. When you [IF L2a=1：/ **ELSE partly**] **retired did your (spouse / partner) ...**

 ◯ **retire at around the same time?**   [1] [ortpstat]
 ◯ **continue to work in much the same way as in the past?** [2]
 ◯ **continue to work, but less than previously?** [3]
 ◯ **or continue to work, but more than in the past?** [4]
 ◯ [if volunteered] Partner died soon after   [5]
 ◯ Refused   [8]
 ◯ Don't know   [9]

```
IF L9 = 1 go to L10
IF L9 = 2, 3 or 4 go to L12
ELSE go to L14a
```

L10. Looking at SHOWCARD L10, when deciding about the timing of your retirement, how important was it that your (spouse / partner) also retired at about the same time?

- ○ Not important   [1]   [ortimpar]
- ○ Of limited importance   [2]
- ○ Important   [3]
- ○ Very important   [4]
- ○ Refused   [8]
- ○ Don't know   [9]

L11. Did coordinating your retirement with that of your (spouse / partner) result in you ...

- ○ **retiring earlier than you wanted?**   [1]   [ortcrwp]
- ○ **retiring about the time you wanted?**   [2]
- ○ **or retiring later than you wanted?**   [3]
- ○ Refused   [8]
- ○ Don't know   [9]

Now go to L14a

L12. Looking at SHOWCARD L10, when deciding about the timing of your retirement, how important was it that your (spouse / partner) continued to work in this way?

- ○ Not important   [1]   [ortpcw]
- ○ Of limited importance   [2]
- ○ Important   [3]
- ○ Very important   [4]
- ○ Refused   [8]
- ○ Don't know   [9]

Now go to L14a

L13. Looking at SHOWCARD L13, how much before you [IF L2a =1 : **fully** / ELSE **partly**] **retired did your (spouse / partner) retire or stop working?**

- ○ Less than 6 months before   [1]   [orthbypr]
- ○ 6 months to less than a year before   [2]
- ○ 1 to 2 years before   [3]
- ○ More than 2 years before   [4]
- ○ Not relevant – spouse / partner had never worked   [5]
- ○ Refused   [8]
- ○ Don't know   [9]

L14a. AUTOFILLED CHECK: Age calculation.

- ○ AGE minus AGE RETIRED (L2b) less than or equal to 4   [1]   [ort5yr]
- ○ AGE minus AGE PARTLY RETIRED (L2c) less than or equal to 4   [2]
- ○ ELSE   [3]

```
IF L14a = 1 go to L14
IF L14a = 2 go to L14
ELSE go to L23a
```

L14. When you (partly) retired, did you have any money in a superannuation fund?

- ○ Yes   [1]   [ortsup]
- ○ No   [2]
- ○ Refused   [8]
- ○ Don't know   [9]

```
IF L14 = 2, 8 or 9 go to L23a
ELSE go to L15
```

L15. What was the total lump sum value of your superannuation when you (partly) retired? (Include the value of any defined benefit plans you may have held, and include only your share of any joint accounts you may have held.) Your best guess will do.

- ○ Record amount   [_____]   [1]   [ortlump]
- ○ Refused   [8]
- ○ Don't know   [9]

L16. At around the time that you (partly) retired, did you convert any of your superannuation into a regular income, such as an allocated pension or annuity?

- ○ Yes   [1]   [ortconv]
- ○ No   [2]
- ○ Refused   [8]
- ○ Don't know   [9]

```
IF L16 = 1 go to L17
ELSE go to L19
```

L17. How much money from your superannuation fund(s) did you use to create this income?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *This is the value of the funds used to create the income, not the value of the income itself.*

- ○ Record amount   [_____]   [1]   [ortcamt]
- ○ Refused   [8]
- ○ Don't know   [9]

L18. Looking at SHOWCARD L18, what kind of income is this?

MULTI RESP

❑	Lifetime guaranteed pension	[1]	[ortclgp]
❑	Account-based pension such as an allocated pension	[2]	[ortcabp]
❑	Other (specify)_____	[7]	[ortcos]
○	Refused	[8]	[ortcrf]
○	Don't know	[9]	[ortcdk]

L19a. AUTOFILLED: CHECK L15 and L17

○	Value at L17 is less than L15, or L15 = 8 or 9, or L17 = 8 or 9	[1]	[ortrs]
○	Value at L17 is equal to or more than L15	[2]	

```
IF L19a = 1 go to L19
ELSE go to L23a
```

L19. Looking at SHOWCARD L19, what did you do with [IF L16=1: **the remaining money in your superannuation fund(s)** / ELSE **your superannuation**] **at around the time that you (partly) retired?**

PROBE: Anything else?

MULTI RESP

❑	Left it in the superannuation account	[1]	[ortrsls]
❑	Invested it in an approved deposit fund, deferred annuity or other superannuation scheme	[2]	[ortrsadf]
❑	Invested it elsewhere (e.g., bank accounts, shares, property)	[3]	[ortrsie]
❑	Paid off debts (e.g., home loan, car loan, business debt)	[4]	[ortrspd]
❑	Paid for large expenditure items such as home renovations, holidays and motor vehicles	[5]	[ortrslei]
❑	Assisted family members	[6]	[ortrsafm]
❑	Other (specify)	[7]	[ortrsos]
○	Refused	[98]	[ortrsrf]
○	Don't know	[99]	[ortrsdk]

```
 IF L19 = 4 go to L20
ELSE go to L21a
```

L20. At around the time that you (partly) retired, approximately how much of your superannuation did you use to pay off debts?

○	Record amount	[ ]	[1]	[ortamtpd]
○	Refused		[8]	
○	Don't know		[9]	

L21a. AUTOFILLED: CHECK L19

○	L19= 5	[1]	[ortckle]
○	ELSE	[2]	

IF L21a = 1 go to L21
ELSE go to L22a

L21. At around the time that you (partly) retired, approximately how much of your superannuation did you use for large expenditure items, such as home renovations, holidays and motor vehicles?

○	Record amount	[1]	[ortamtle]
○	Refused	[8]	
○	Don't know	[9]	

L22a. AUTOFILLED: CHECK L19

○	L19= 6	[1]	[ortckfm]
○	ELSE	[2]	

IF L22a = 1 go to L22
ELSE go to L23a

L22. At around the time that you (partly) retired, approximately how much of your superannuation did you use to assist family members?

○	Record amount	[1]	[ortamtfm]
○	Refused	[8]	
○	Don't know	[9]	

23a. AUTOFILLED: CHECK RESPONDENT AGE

○	Aged 55 or over	[1]	[ortcklsa]
○	ELSE	[2]	

IF L23a = 1 go to L23
ELSE go to L26

L23. [IF L14=1: **Apart from what you have just told me about, have you received any other lump sum payments** / ELSE: **Have you received any lump sum payments**] **from a superannuation fund since July 2011? Do not include transfers or rollovers from one superannuation fund to another superannuation fund.**

○	Yes	[1]	[ortcklsr]
○	No	[2]	
○	Refused	[8]	
○	Don't know	[9]	

IF L23 = 1 go to L24
ELSE go to L26

L24. How much have you received in [IF L14=1: other lump sum payments / ELSE: lump sum payments] since July 2011? (Again, do not include transfers or rollovers from one superannuation fund to another superannuation fund.) Your best guess will do.

○	Record amount	[1]	[ortlspa]
○	Refused	[8]	
○	Don't know	[9]	

L25. In which years did you receive these lump sum payments?

MULTI RESP

❑	2011	[1]	[ortlsp11]
❑	2012	[2]	[ortlsp12]
❑	2013	[3]	[ortlsp13]
❑	2014	[4]	[ortlsp14]
❑	2015	[5]	[ortlsp15]
❑	2016	[6]	[ortlsp16]
○	Refused	[98]	[ortlsprf]
○	Don't know	[99]	[ortlspdk]

```
IF L25 = 5 go to L25a
ELSE go to L26
```

L25a. And were any of these payments received after 1 July 2015?

○	Yes	[1]	[ortlsp1j]
○	No	[2]	
○	Refused	[3]	
○	Don't know	[4]	

L26. AUTOFILLED CHECK L2a

○	Completely retired	[1]	[ortcch]
○	Partly retired	[2]	
○	Not retired	[3]	

```
IF L26 = 1 go to L49
IF L26 = 2 OR 3 go to L27
```

Not yet (completely) retired

L27. Are you currently receiving a Transition to Retirement Pension? (This is sometimes called a TRIP.)

○	Yes	[1]	[orttrip]
○	No	[2]	
○	Refused	[8]	
○	Don't know	[9]	

L28. At what age do you expect to retire [IF L2a=2 : **completely** / ELSE] **from the paid workforce?**

- ○ Enter age (whole years) [____] [1] [ortiage3]
- ○ Do not expect ever to retire [997]
- ○ Refused [998]
- ○ Don't know [999]

L29. If you had the choice, at what age would you like to retire [IF L2a=2 : **completely** / ELSE] **from the paid workforce?**

- ○ Enter age (whole years) [____] [1] [ortagelr]
- ○ Do not want ever to retire [997]
- ○ Refused [998]
- ○ Don't know [999]

L30a. AUTOFILLED: CHECK AGE:

- ○ Age = 45-64 [1] [ortck65]
- ○ Age = 65-74 [2]
- ○ Age = 75 or older [3]

```
IF L30a = 1 go to L30
IF L30a = 2 go to L31
IF L30a = 3 go to L32a
```

L30. What do you think is the per cent chance that you will be in paid work after the age of 65?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *0% (i.e., no chance) - 100% (i.e., absolute certainty)*

- ○ Enter % [____] [1] [ortcpw65]
- ○ Refused [998]
- ○ Don't know [999]

```
IF L30 = 0%, 998 or 999 go to L32a
ELSE go to L31
```

L31. What do you think is the per cent chance that you will be in paid work after the age of 75?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *0% (i.e., no chance) - 100% (i.e., absolute certainty)*

- ○ Enter % [____] [1] [ortcpw75]
- ○ Refused [998]
- ○ Don't know [999]

L32a. AUTOFILLED: CHECK L28

❍   L28= 997   [1]   [ortcknr]
❍   ELSE   [2]

IF L32a = 1 go to L43a
ELSE go to L32

L32. Have you thought about how much money you [IF CPQ H4 / NPQ H1 = 1 or 5 or
CPQ H8 / NPQ H6a = 1 : **and your partner** / ELSE IF CPQ H4 / NPQ H1= 6 or CPQ H8 /
NPQ H6a = 2 :   / ELSE **(and your partner)**] **will need in retirement?**

❍   Yes   [1]   [ortmoney]
❍   No   [2]
❍   Refused   [8]
❍   Don't know   [9]

IF L32 = 1 go to L33
ELSE go to L34

L33. How much thought would you say you have given this matter? Is it …

❍   **Very little?**   [1]   [orttht]
❍   **A little?**   [2]
❍   **A reasonable amount?**   [3]
❍   **A lot?**   [4]
❍   Refused   [8]
❍   Don't know   [9]

L34. [IF L32=2: **Although you have not thought about this before] How much after-tax
income do you think you** [IF CPQ H4 / NPQ H1 = 1 or 5 or CPQ H7 / NPQ H6a = 1 : **and
your partner** / ELSE IF CPQ H4 / NPQ H1= 6 or CPQ H7 / NPQ H6a = 2 :   / ELSE **(and
your partner)] will need in retirement to have a standard of living which you regard as
satisfactory? (You can answer how much per week, or per fortnight, or per month, or
per year.)**

INTERVIEWER NOTE*: Respondents should answer in today's dollars, not future values. Best guess is fine.*

❍ $ per week   [   ]   [1]   [ortdiw]   [ortdinw]
     OR
❍ $ per fortnight   [   ]   [2]   [ortdif]   [ortdinf]
     OR
❍ $ per month   [   ]   [3]   [ortdim]   [ortdinm]
     OR
❍ $ per year   [   ]   [4]   [ortdiy]   [ortdiny]
❍   Refused   [999998]   [ortdiha]   [ortdinha]
❍   Don't know   [999999]

IF L34 = 999998 or 999999 go to L35
ELSE go to L37

L35. What about gross or before-tax income? Do you know how much before-tax income you think you (and your partner) will need in retirement to have a standard of living which you regard as satisfactory?

❍	Yes	[1]	[ortgi]
❍	No	[2]	
❍	Refused	[8]	
❍	Don't know	[9]	

IF L35 = 1 go to L36
ELSE go to L37

L36. And how much is that? (You can answer how much per week, or per fortnight, or per month, or per year).

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Respondents should answer in today's dollars, not future values. Best guess is fine.*

❍	$ per week		[1]	[ortgiw]
	OR			
❍	$ per fortnight		[2]	[ortgif]
	OR			
❍	$ per month		[3]	[ortgim]
	OR			
❍	$ per year		[4]	[ortgiy]
❍	Refused		[999998]	[ortgiha]
❍	Don't know		[999999]	

L37. Looking at SHOWCARD L37, what do you expect to be the sources for funding your retirement?

MULTI RESP

❑	Age pension / Service pension / Widow's pension / War widow's pension	[1]	[ortsfpns]
❑	Other government pensions or allowance	[2]	[ortsfogp]
❑	Lump sum superannuation payout	[3]	[ortsflss]
❑	A pension or annuity purchased with superannuation or some other funds	[4]	[ortsfpas]
❑	Income from savings and investments (such as shares and property)	[5]	[ortsfisi]
❑	Income from a business	[6]	[ortsfibs]
❑	Income or pension from your spouse / partner	[7]	[ortsfisp]
❑	Financial support from family	[8]	[ortsffsf]
❑	Reverse mortgage	[9]	[ortsfrm]
❑	Other source (please specify) _____	[98]	[ortsfos]
❍	Refused	[97]	[ortsfrf]
❍	Don't know	[99]	[ortsfdn]
	Inheritance		[ortsfinh]

L38i. AUTOFILLED: Check L37

○   Number of responses at L37 > 1   [1]
○   ELSE   [2]

```
IF L38i = 1 go to L38
ELSE go to L39
```

L38. What do you expect to be the MAIN source for funding your retirement?

[DISPLAY L37.categories]   [ortmsf2]

○   Refused   [998]
○   Don't know   [999]

L39. Looking at SHOWCARD L39, which of these things, if any, do you expect you'll have to do to help manage financially when you retire?

MULTI RESP

❑   Sell your house or move to lower cost accommodation   [1]   [ortmfmv]
❑   Sell something else you own, like a holiday house, a car or jewellery   [2]   [ortmfso]
❑   Share housing with relatives or friends   [3]   [ortmfsh]
❑   Cut back on your normal weekly spending   [4]   [ortmfcns]
❑   Cut back on less frequent expenditures such as holidays, new cars and large household goods   [5]   [ortmfclf]
❑   Take on paid work   [6]   [ortmfpw]
❑   Rely on your (spouse / partner) going out to work or increasing their working hours   [7]   [ortmfrpw]
○   None of the above   [97]   [ortmfno]
○   Refused   [98]   [ortmfrf]
○   Don't know   [99]   [ortmfdn]

L40. Do you expect your retirement income to be more than enough, just enough, or not enough to maintain your current standard of living?

○   More than enough   [1]   [ortexpri]
○   Just enough   [2]
○   Not enough   [3]
○   Refused   [8]
○   Don't know   [9]

L41. Looking at SHOWCARD L41 have you sought any advice or information to help plan for your retirement?

○   Yes   [1]   [ortsi]
○   No   [2]
○   Refused   [8]
○   Don't know   [9]

```
IF L41 = 1 go to L42
ELSE go to L43a
```

L42. Still looking at SHOWCARD L41, where did you go for this advice or information?

MULTI RESP

❑	Specialist financial advisor	[1]	[ortsifi]
❑	Superannuation fund	[2]	[ortsisp]
❑	Banks / Credit union / Other financial institution	[3]	[ortsibk]
❑	Insurance company / broker	[4]	[ortsiin]
❑	Employer	[5]	[ortsiem]
❑	Trade union	[6]	[ortsitu]
❑	Any government department or agency (e.g., the Tax Office, Centrelink, etc.)	[7]	[ortsigd]
❑	Family members	[8]	[ortsifm]
❑	Friends	[9]	[ortsifr]
❑	Media (television, newspapers, magazines)	[10]	[ortsime]
❑	Internet	[11]	[ortsiit]
❑	Other (please specify) _____	[12]	[ortsios]
❍	Refused	[98]	[ortsirf]
❍	Don't know	[99]	[ortsidk]

L43a. AUTOFILLED: CHECK B12

❍	Yes, in paid work (B12 = 1 or 2 or 3 or 4)	[1]	[ortcipw]
❍	No (else)	[2]	

```
IF L43a = 1 go to L43
ELSE go to L47
```

Employed persons

L43. Some people retire from paid work gradually. This might involve work with fewer hours or responsibilities, or simply a change to a different line of work. Would you describe your current job as being part of a transition to full retirement from the workforce?

❍	Yes	[1]	[orttrans]
❍	No	[2]	
❍	Refused	[8]	
❍	Don't know	[9]	

```
IF L43 = 1 go to L44
ELSE go to L45
```

L44. At what age did you begin this transition to retirement?

❍	Enter age (years) [ ]	[1]	[orttrage]

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If respondent does not know how old they were, ask them if they know the year it was at the time*

❍	Enter year [ ]	[YEAR]	[orttryr]
❍	Refused	[998]	[orttrha]
❍	Don't know	[999]	

L45. Even though you are currently in paid work, have you ever previously retired from the workforce with no intention at the time of ever working again?

❍	Yes	[1]	[ortrprev]
❍	No	[2]	
❍	Refused	[8]	
❍	Don't know	[9]	

IF L45 = 1 go to L46
ELSE go to SECTION L END TIMESTAMP

L46. Looking at SHOWCARD L46, what reasons did you have for coming out of retirement?

MULTI RESP

❑	Needed the money	[1]	[ortconm]
❑	Was bored / Needed something to do	[2]	[ortcobrd]
❑	Did not like being retired	[3]	[ortcodlr]
❑	Exciting new possibilities came up that I could not resist	[4]	[ortcoenp]
❑	Employer / business needed me	[5]	[ortcoemp]
❑	Pressure from spouse / partner	[6]	[ortcopsp]
❑	Pressure from other family member	[7]	[ortcofam]
❑	Own health improve	[8]	[ortcoohi]
❑	I no longer needed to care for the person I retired to care for	[9]	[ortcocar]
❑	Death of spouse / partner	[10]	[ortcodsp]
❑	Separation from partner / Divorce	[11]	[ortcosep]
❑	Other reason (please specify) _____	[98]	[ortcoos]
❍	Refused	[998]	[ortcorf]
❍	Don't know	[999]	[ortcodk]

Now go to SECTION L END TIMESTAMP

Not retired and not currently employed

L47. [IF L2a=2 : **Even though you consider yourself not fully retired, have you ever previously completely retired from the workforce with no intention at the time of ever working again?"** / ELSE **Even though you consider yourself not retired, have you ever previously retired from the workforce with no intention at the time of ever working again?**]

❍	Yes	[1]	[orteprt]
❍	No	[2]	
❍	Refused	[8]	
❍	Don't know	[9]	

IF L47 = 1 go to L48
ELSE go to SECTION L END TIMESTAMP

L48. Looking at SHOWCARD L48, what reasons did you have for coming out of retirement?

MULTI RESP

❑	Needed the money	[1]	[ortcrnm]
❑	Was bored / Needed something to do	[2]	[ortcrbrd]
❑	Did not like being retired	[3]	[ortcrdlr]
❑	Exciting new possibilities came up that I could not resist	[4]	[ortcrenp]
❑	Employer / business needed me	[5]	[ortcremp]
❑	Pressure from spouse / partner	[6]	[ortcrpsp]
❑	Pressure from other family member	[7]	[ortcrfam]
❑	Own health improve	[8]	[ortcrohi]
❑	I no longer needed to care for the person I retired to care for	[9]	[ortcrcar]
❑	Death of spouse / partner	[10]	[ortcrdsp]
❑	Separation from partner / Divorce	[11]	[ortcrsep]
❑	Other reason (please specify) _____	[98]	[ortcros]
❍	Refused	[998]	[ortcrrf]
❍	Don't know	[999]	[ortcrdk]

Now go to SECTION L END TIMESTAMP

Has retired and is not working

L49. I now want you to think about how various areas of your life are different since you retired from paid work. Using the scale on SHOWCARD L49, would you say the following are better or worse since you retired?

[DISPLAY GRID]

	Much worse (1)	Worse (2)	Same (3)	Better (4)	Much better (5)	Refused (8)	Don't know (9)	
Your standard of living?	❍	❍	❍	❍	❍	❍	❍	[ortbwsl]
Your financial security?	❍	❍	❍	❍	❍	❍	❍	[ortbwfs]
Your health?	❍	❍	❍	❍	❍	❍	❍	[ortbwhe]
Your relationship with your family?	❍	❍	❍	❍	❍	❍	❍	[ortbwrf]
Your relationships with your friends?	❍	❍	❍	❍	❍	❍	❍	[ortbwfr]
Your enjoyment of your leisure time?	❍	❍	❍	❍	❍	❍	❍	[ortbwlt]
Having enough leisure time?	❍	❍	❍	❍	❍	❍	❍	[ortbwel]
Your overall happiness?	❍	❍	❍	❍	❍	❍	❍	[ortbwoh]

L50. I am now going to read out some statements about life in retirement. Using the options on SHOWCARD L50, please indicate how much you agree or disagree with each statement.

[DISPLAY GRID]

	Strongly disagree (1)	Disagree (2)	Neither (3)	Agree (4)	Strongly agree (5)	Refused (8)	Don't know (9)	
I enjoy being retired	❍	❍	❍	❍	❍	❍	❍	[ortnwaer]
I am well adjusted to the changes following retirement	❍	❍	❍	❍	❍	❍	❍	[ortnwawa]
People don't respect me as much now that I'm retired	❍	❍	❍	❍	❍	❍	❍	[ortnwadr]
I wish I had started to plan for retirement earlier	❍	❍	❍	❍	❍	❍	❍	[ortnwasp]
Retirement has been better than I expected	❍	❍	❍	❍	❍	❍	❍	[ortnwabe]
I have had to adjust to a big drop in my income since retiring	❍	❍	❍	❍	❍	❍	❍	[ortnwadi]
I have real concern about my financial situation	❍	❍	❍	❍	❍	❍	❍	[ortnwacf]
I would like to still be working	❍	❍	❍	❍	❍	❍	❍	[ortnwalw]

L51. Looking at SHOWCARD L51, think now about your current income from all sources, including government benefits and pensions, superannuation, savings and investments. Is this level of income more or less than you had expected it would be when you retired?

❍	Much less	[1]	[ortnwi]
❍	A little less	[2]	
❍	About the same	[3]	
❍	A little more	[4]	
❍	Much more	[5]	
❍	Refused	[8]	
❍	Don't know	[9]	

L52. Looking at SHOWCARD L52, as a result of your *current* financial circumstances, have you done, or are you thinking about doing, any of the things listed?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Only record events that were instigated as a result of their financial circumstances.*

MULTI RESP

[DISPLAY GRID]

	HAVE DONE	INTEND TO DO	HAVE DONE	INTEND TO DO
Selling your house or moved to lower cost accommodation	❏	❏	[ortnwdmv]	[ortnwimv]
Selling something else you own, like a holiday house, a car or jewellery	❏	❏	[ortnwdso]	[ortnwiso]
Sharing housing with relatives or friends	❏	❏	[ortnwdsh]	[ortnwish]
Cutting back on your normal weekly spending	❏	❏	[ortnwdcs]	[ortnwics]
Cutting back on less frequent expenditures such as holidays, new cars and large household goods	❏	❏	[ortnwdcl]	[ortnwicl]
Taking on paid work	❏	❏	[ortnwdpw]	[ortnwipw]
Relying on your (spouse / partner) going out to work or increasing their working hours	❏	❏	[ortnwdsw]	[ortnwisw]
None of the above	○	○	[ortnwdno]	[ortnwino]
Refused (98)	○	○		
Don't know (99)	○	○	[ortnwddk]	[ortnwidk]

AUTOFILLED: Section L End TIMESTAMP
[LTimeEnd.getTimeStamp]

NOW GO TO T1

T. TRACKING INFORMATION

AUTOFILLED: Section T Start TIMESTAMP
[TTimeStart.getTimeStamp]

T1. Thank you for all the information you have given us. We would like to contact you again in 12 months' time to get an update from you.

We have the household's phone number, but I'd like to record your work and/or mobile phone numbers too, just for back-up.

First, your work number

❍   Work (include area code) _____   [1]
❍   Does not have a work telephone   [6]
❍   Refused   [8]

And your mobile number

❍   Mobile _____   [2]
❍   Does not have a work telephone   [6]
❍   Refused   [8]

T2. Do you have an email address that you check regularly?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Please confirm with the respondent the pre-filled email address.*

❍   Yes (write in full email address) _____   [2]
❍   No   [1]
❍   Refused   [8]

T3. How likely is it that you will move in the next 12 months?

❍   Very likely   [1]   [omhnyr]
❍   Likely   [2]
❍   Neither / Not sure   [3]
❍   Unlikely   [4]
❍   Very unlikely   [5]
❍   Refused   [8]

IF T3 = 1 or 2 go to T4ai
ELSE go to T5

T4ai. Do you know your new address?

❍ No - no idea where moving to	[1]
❍ Yes - rough idea where moving to (within Australia)	[2]
❍ Yes - know exactly where moving to (within Australia)	[3]
❍ Yes - moving overseas	[4]
❍ Refused	[8]

IF T4ai = 1 or 8 go to T4b
IF T4ai = 2 or 3 go to T4aii
IF T4ai = 4 go to T4aii6

T4aii. Record Street address.

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Please record any information you are told, even if it is only the name of the region they are moving to.*

Line 1	_____	[1]
Line 2	_____	[2]
Suburb/Town	_____	[3]
Postcode	_____	[4]

Enter '9999' above if DK postcode

State [Please select your answer]

❍	QLD	[1]
❍	NSW	[2]
❍	VIC	[3]
❍	TAS	[4]
❍	WA	[5]
❍	SA	[6]
❍	NT	[7]
❍	ACT	[8]

❍	Postal address same as Street address (above)	[1]

Record Postal Address.

Line 1	_____	[1]
Line 2	_____	[2]
Suburb/Town	_____	[3]
Postcode	_____	[4]

Enter '9999' above if DK postcode

State [Please select your answer]

❍	QLD	[1]
❍	NSW	[2]
❍	VIC	[3]
❍	TAS	[4]
❍	WA	[5]
❍	SA	[6]
❍	NT	[7]
❍	ACT	[8]

Now go to T4b

T4aii6. Which country do you intend to move to?

[DISPLAY LIST]
[Standard Australian Classification of Countries (SACC), 1998. (ABS
Cat. No. 1269.0)]
❍   Refused   [9998]
❍   Don't know   [9999]

T4aii7. And when do you expect to return to Australia?

❍   Within 1 year   [1]
❍   1 to 2 years from now   [2]
❍   2 to 3 years from now   [3]
❍   4 or more years from now   [4]
❍   Do not intend to return   [5]
❍   Refused   [8]
❍   Don't know   [9]

T4aii8. Overseas address details or comment

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Please record any information you are told, even if it is only the name of the region they are moving to.*

```

```


T4b. When do you expect to begin living at your new address?

[DISPLAY GRID]

[T4b] "Month/RF/DK"   [omhexpmt]
[T4b] "Year/RF/DK"   [omhexpyr]

T5. We also ask for the name and number of two other people who might know where you are, in case you move in the meantime.   Relatives who don't live with you are usually the best for this. (We won't contact them unless we have been unable to find you again, and these contact details will be kept completely secure and not used for any other purpose.) Can you please let these people know that you have given us their details in case you move and we need to contact them?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Try to record a different contact for each respondent.*

[ohhncr]

CONTACT 1
Name and relationship to respondent
Name   _____   [1]
Relationship to respondent _____   [2]

Phone/email
Work   _____   [3]
Home   _____   [4]
Mobile   _____   [5]
Email   _____   [6]

Address
Line 1   _____   [7]
Line 2   _____   [8]
Suburb/Town _____   [9]
Postcode   _____   [10]
Enter '9999' above if DK postcode

CONTACT 2
Name and relationship to respondent
Name   _____   [1]
Relationship to respondent _____   [2]

Phone/email
Work   _____   [3]
Home   _____   [4]
Mobile   _____   [5]
Email   _____   [6]

Address
Line 1   _____   [7]
Line 2   _____   [8]
Suburb/Town _____   [9]
Postcode   _____   [10]
Enter '9999' above if DK postcode
Refused –
❍   please state reason for above contact details not given)_____

AUTOFILLED: Section T End TIMESTAMP
[TTimeEnd.getTimeStamp]

NOW GO TO Z1

Z. INTERVIEW SITUATION

AUTOFILLED: Section Z Start TIMESTAMP
[ZTImeStart.getTimeStamp]

To be completed by the interviewer in between interviews or immediately after leaving the house.

Z1. Were any other adults present during any of this interview?

❍	Yes	[1]	[oioadult]
❍	No	[2]	
❍	Don't know	[9]	

IF Z1 = 1 go to Z2
ELSE go to Z3

Z2. How much do you think they influenced the answers?

❍	Not at all	[1]	[oioinflu]
❍	A little	[2]	
❍	A fair amount	[3]	
❍	A great deal	[4]	

Z3. In general, how would you describe the respondent's understanding of the questions?

❍	Excellent	[1]	[oioundst]
❍	Good	[2]	
❍	Fair	[3]	
❍	Poor	[4]	
❍	Very poor	[5]	

Z4. Was the respondent suspicious about the study after the interview was completed?

❍	No, not at all suspicious	[1]	[oiosusp]
❍	Yes, somewhat suspicious	[2]	
❍	Yes, very suspicious	[3]	

Z5. Did the respondent refer to any of the following documents during the interview?

MULTI RESP

❑	A pay slip?	[1]	[oiodocps]
❑	A tax return?	[2]	[oiodoctx]
❑	A benefit statement from Centrelink?	[3]	[oiodoccl]
❑	Any other document?	[4]	[oiodocod]
❍	None of these	[5]	
❍	Don't know	[6]	

Z6. In general, how would you describe the respondent's co-operation during the interview?

❍	Excellent	[1]	[oiocoop]
❍	Good	[2]	
❍	Fair	[3]	
❍	Poor	[4]	
❍	Very poor	[5]	

Z7. Did the respondent have any of the following problems which may have affected the interview?

MULTI RESP

❑	Poor eyesight (blindness)	[1]	[oiopeye]
❑	Hearing problems	[2]	[oiophear]
❑	Reading difficulties	[3]	[oiopread]
❑	English was second language	[4]	[oiopeng]
❑	Other language problems	[5]	[oioplang]
❍	None of these	[6]	[oiopnone]
❍	Don't know	[9]	

Z8a. Was this interview completed with the assistance of a third party (e.g., such as an interpreter or another member of the family)?

❍	No	[1]	[oiohlp]
❍	Yes, Roy Morgan Research organised interpreter assisted	[2]	
❍	Yes, family member / friend assisted	[3]	

IF Z8a = 1 go to Z8c
IF Z8a = 2 or 3 go to Z8b

Z8b. What was the reason the interview had to be assisted?

❍	English language difficulties	[1]	[oiorea]
❍	Sickness or disability	[2]	
❍	Other	[3]	

IF Z8b=1 go to Z8c
IF Z8b=2 or 3 go to Z9

Z8c. Was this interview conducted in another language?

❍	Yes, specify language	[1]	[oioolang]
❍	No	[2]	

Z9. Where (or how) was the interview conducted?

If interview method=Face-to-face

❍ Face-to-face inside the respondent's home   [06]   [oiolocn]
❍ Face-to-face outside the respondent's home / on doorstep   [07]
❍ Face-to-face at the respondent's workplace   [08]
❍ Face-to-face some other place   [09]

If interview method=Telephone

❍ By phone at respondent's home   [10]
❍ By phone at respondent's workplace   [11]
❍ By phone elsewhere   [12]

Z10. Please note down any ambiguous or conflicting situations in this interview that you think editors and coders should know about.

Only include information that relates to questions in this PQ interview.

If you have corrections/errors to the household, inform the office when returning the household to the office.

```
[TEXT BOX]
```

❍ No issues to record

Z11. Was a Statistical Report given to this respondent?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If you wish a report to be sent from the office, select "Request from the office".*

❍ Given by the interviewer   [1]   [oiostat]
❍ Request from the office   [2]
❍ Not Given   [3]

```
AUTOFILLED: Section Z End TIMESTAMP
[ZTimeEnd.getTimeStamp]
```